HSBC BANK A.Ş.

PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT AT June 30, 2020

(Convenience translation of publicly announced consolidated financial statements and independent auditor's limited review report at June 30, 2020, See Note I. of Section Three)



Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve SMMM A.Ş... Maslak Mah. Eski Büyükdere Cad. Orjin Maslak İş Merkezi No. 27 Kat: 2-3-4 Daire: 54-57-59 34485 Sariver

İstanbul - Türkiye

Tel: +90 212 315 3000 Fax: +90 212 230 8291

ev.com

Ticaret Sicil No: 479920

Mersis No: 0-4350-3032-6000017

AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I of Section Three)

To the Board of Directors of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

Introduction

We have reviewed the consolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") at June 30, 2020 and the related consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements for the six-monthperiod then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial information in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation" which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.



Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial information do not present fairly in all material respects the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. and its consolidated subsidiaries at June 30, 2020 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six-month-period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the reviewed financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

inex lağıfındız Derletim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi member firm of ernst& Young Global Limited

August 21, 2020 İstanbul, Turkey



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS FINANCIAL AFFILIATES AS OF AND FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Address of Bank's Headquarters

: Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Şişli 34394, İstanbul

Telephone/Fax

: (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39

Web-site

: www.hsbc.com.tr

Contact E-mail Address

: hsbchaberlesmemerkezi@hsbc.com.tr

The consolidated financial report for the six month period prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE GROUP WHICH IS UNDER CONSOLIDATION
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

Our subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnership of which financial statements have been consolidated within the framework of this period's consolidated financial statements are:

	Participations	Subsidiaries	Investments
1.	HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş.		-

The consolidated financial statements for the six month period and related explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as **TL thousand** unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to limited independent review and are presented enclosed.

Hamit Aydoğan Vice President of the Executive Board Süleyman Solim Kervancı

General Manager Burcin Ozan Financial Reporting Assistant General erliozan Kül

Group/Head

Manager

Robert Adrian Underwood

Head of

Audit Committee

Neslihan Erkazancı

Member of

Audit Committee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title

: Elburuz İnceman/Senior Manager

Tel Fax : (0212) 336 2708 : (0212) 376 4912

HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş. Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu Yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www.hsbc.com.tr

Irtibat Bilgileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

	SECTION ONE PORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	Page
I.	General Information About the Parent Bank The Parent Bank's Foundation Date, Start-Up Status, History Regarding The Changes In This Status	1
II.	Explanation About The Parent Bank's Capital Structure, Shareholders Of The Bank Who Are In Charge Of The Management And/Or Auditing Of The Parent Bank Directly Or Indirectly, Changes In These Matters (If Any) And The Group That The Bank Belongs To	1
III.	Explanation On The Board Of Directors, Members Of The Audit Committee, President And Executive Vice Presidents, If Available, Shares Of The Parent Bank They Possess, And Their Areas Of Responsibilities	2
IV. V.	Information On Individuals Or Institutions Owning The Preferred Shares Of The Parent Bank Summary Information On The Parent Bank's Activities And Services	3
VI.	Other Matters	3
VII VIII.	Information of Institutions in Consolidation Scope Differences Between The Communiqué On Preparation Of Consolidated Financial Statements Of Banks And Turkish Accounting Standards	3
	And Short Explanation About Institutions Subject To Full Consolidation Method Or Proportional Consolidation And Institutions Which Are Deducted From Equity Or Not Included In These Three Methods	4
IX.	The Existing Or Potential, Actual Or Legal Obstacles On The Transfer Of Shareholders' Equity Between The Parent Bank And Its Subsidiaries Or Reimbursement Of Liabilities	4
	SECTION TWO	
I.	Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group Consolidated Balance Sheet	6
II. III	Consolidated Statement Of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments Consolidated Statement Of Profit Or Loss	8
IV.	Consolidated Statement Of Profit Or Loss And Other Comprehensive Income	10
V. VI.	Consolidated Statement Of Changes In Shareholders' Equity Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows	11 13
	SECTION THREE TO SECTION THREE	
I.	Explanations On Basis Of Presentation Explanations on Accounting Policies	14
II. III.	Explanations On Strategy Of Using Financial Instruments And Explanations On Foreign Currency Transactions Explanations On Consolidated Investments In Associates And Subsidiaries	15 16
IV. V.	Explanations On Forward Transactions, Options And Derivative Instruments Explanations On Interest Income And Expenses	16
VI.	Explanations On Fee And Commission Income And Expenses	16 17
VII. VIII	Explanations On Financial Assets Explanations On Expected Credit Losses	17 19
IX.	Derecognition Of Financial Instruments	23
X. XI.	Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies Explanations On Offsetting Financial Instruments	24 24
XII. XIII.	Explanations On Sales And Repurchase Agreements And Securities' Lending Transactions Explanations On Property And Equipment Held For Sale Purpose And Related To Discontinued Operations And Liabilities Related With These Assets	24 25
XIV.	Explanations On Goodwill And Other Intangible Assets	25
XV. XVI.	Explanations On Property And Equipment Explanations On Leasing Transactions	25 26
XVII.	Explanations On Provisions And Contingent Liabilities	27
XVIII. XIX.	Explanations On Contingent Assets Explanations On Obligations Related To Employee Rights	28 28
XX. XXI.	Explanations On Taxation	28 30
XXII.	Explanations On Borrowings Explanations On Issuance Of Share Certificates	30
XXIII. XXIV.	Explanations On Avalized Drafts And Acceptances Explanations On Government Incentives	30 30
XXV.	Explanations On Operating Segments	30
XXVI. XXVII.	Explanations On TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Profit Reserves And Profit Distribution	30 32
XXVIII. XXIX.	Earnings/Loss Per Share Cash And Cash Equivalents	32 32
XXX.	Related Parties .	32
XXXI. XXXII.	Reclassifications Other Matters	32 32
	SECTION FOUR	
I.	Explanations Related to Financial Position and Risk Management Explanations Related To Components Of Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	33
II.	Explanations On Consolidated Credit Risk	41
III. IV.	Explanations On Consolidated Counter Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio Calculation Explanations On Consolidated Currency Risk	41 41
V.	Explanations On Consolidated Interest Rate Risk	43
VI. VII.	Explanations On Position Risk Of Equity Securities In Banking Book Explanations On Consolidated Liquidity Risk Management And Liquidity Coverage Ratio	45 45
VIII. IX.	Explanations On Consolidated Leverage Ratio	52 53
X.	Explanations On Risk Management Explanations On The Presentation Of Financial Assets And Liabilities At Their Fair Values	61
XI. XII.	Explanations On The Activities Carried Out On Behalf And Account Of Other People Explanations On Operating Segments	61 62
	SECTION FIVE	02
	Explanations and Notes Related to Consolidated Financial Statements	
I. II.	Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Assets Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Liabilities	63 74
III.	Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Off-Balance Sheet Accounts	83
IV. V.	Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Income Statement Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Changes In Shareholders' Equity	85 91
VI. VII.	Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows Explanations And Notes Related To Group's Risk Group	91 92
VIII.	Explanations And Notes Related To Domestic, Foreign, Off-Shore Branches Or Affiliates And Foreign Representatives Of The Group	94
IX.	Explanations And Notes Related To Subsequent Events	94
	<u>SECTION SIX</u> Explanations on Independent Auditor's Limited Review Report	
I. II.	Explanations On Independent Auditor's Review Report Explanations And Notes Prepared By The Independent Auditor	95 95
	SECTION SEVEN	,,
*	Interim Activity Report	
I.	Interim Activity Report Which Will Include Evaluations From Chairman Of The Board Of Directors And Chief Executive Officer Related To Activities In The Interim Period	96

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK

I. THE PARENT BANK'S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated June 27, 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank", "the Parent Bank", "HSBC Bank") was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated September 18, 1990. The Parent Bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in accordance with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered 6224. On September 20, 2001, the 'Share Sales Agreement' regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş., which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund, was signed by the Parent Bank's main shareholder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement, the required procedures shall be completed by October 31, 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc on October 31, 2001. In December 14, 2001, Demirbank T.A.Ş. and the Parent Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi and continued its activities. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated June 29, 2017.

II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE PARENT BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO

As of June 30, 2020, the Parent Bank's nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Parent Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated June 29, 2017. As of June 30, 2020 there has been no changes regarding the Parent Bank's capital structure and shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, IF AVAILABLE, SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK THEY POSSESS AND THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Title</u>	<u>Name</u>	Responsibility	Education
Chairman of the Board:	David Gordon ELDON	Chairman	Undergraduate
Vice President of the Executive Board:	Hamit AYDOĞAN	Deputy Chairman	Undergraduate
Board of Directors:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ Edward Michael FLANDERS Neslihan ERKAZANCI Martin François Christian TRICAUD	Member, CEO Member Member Member Member Member	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Phd
CEO:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	CEO	Graduate
Head of Internal Audit:	Umut PASİN	Head of Internal Audit	Undergraduate
Deputy CEO:	Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Technology and Services	Graduate
Executive Vice Presidents:	Anthony WRIGHT Yiğit ARSLANCIK Ayşe YENEL Burçin OZAN Rüçhan ÇANDAR Funda TEMOÇİN AYDOĞAN İbrahim Namık AKSEL Fatoş Pınar FADILLIOĞLU Tolga TÜZÜNER	Credit and Risk Corporate and Investment Banking Retail Banking Finance Technology and Services Human Resources Treasury and Capital Markets Head of Corporate Communication Head of Legal Advisor	Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate
Audit Committee:	Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Neslihan ERKAZANCI	Head of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee	Graduate Undergraduate

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Parent Bank.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK

Name/Commercial Title	Share Amounts (Nominal) ^(*)	Share Percentages	Paid-in capital (Nominal) ^(*)	Unpaid Portion
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	586.995.771	89,99%	586.995.771	-
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	65.294.226	10,01%	65.294.226	-

^(*) The amounts are expressed in full TL.

V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE PARENT BANK'S ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

The Parent Bank's activities in accordance with related regulations and the articles of association of the Parent Bank summarized are as follows;

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform order transmissions brokerage, transactions brokerage, portfolios brokerage, restricted custody and general custody activities in accordance with Capital Markets regulations,
- To perform factoring activities,
- To perform payment services.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Parent Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, Gulf Sigorta, Euler Hermes and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, and Marsh Sigorta ve Reasürans Brokerliği through its branches and investment intermediary services, also undertaking the role of steering customers for portfolio sharing as an agent for transmitting orders of HSBC Yatırım.

As of June 30, 2020, the Parent Bank has 77 branches dispersed throughout the country (December 31, 2019: 77 branches).

As of June 30, 2020, the number of employees of the Group is 2.040 (December 31, 2019: 2.063).

VI. OTHER MATTERS

Unless otherwise stated, the consolidated financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

VII. INFORMATION OF INSTITUTIONS IN CONSOLIDATION SCOPE

Parent Company "the Bank" and HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. ("HSBC Yatırım") that is owned by the Bank and HSBC Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. ("HSBC Portföy") that is the subsidiary of the HSBC Yatırım are taken into consolidation scope.

The subsidiaries consolidated along with the Parent Bank are referred to as "the Group" in this report.

The consolidated financial statements 8 November 2006 and 26340 in the Official Gazette published the "Bank Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and "Consolidated Turkey to the Financial Statements Financial Reporting Standards" ("IFRS 10") was prepared in accordance with the provisions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. DIFFERENCES **BETWEEN** THE **COMMUNIQUE** ON **PREPARATION** CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL CONSOLIDATION PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION **METHOD** OR INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Parent Bank's subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. consolidated financial statements are included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

IX. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY BETWEEN THE PARENT BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES

None.

SECTION TWO

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- I. Consolidated Balance Sheet
- II. Consolidated Statement of Off Balance Sheet
- III. Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss
- IV. Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
- V. Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I.	BALANCE SHEET							
		Note (Section	Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2020)				Audited Prior Period (31.12.2019)	l
	ASSETS	Five I)	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
I.	FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)		6.513.841	11.044.413	17.558.254	7.006.588	10.436.516	17.443.104
1.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		514.980	9.606.333	10.121.313	4.880.482	9.236.495	14.116.977
	Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	515.978	3.480.978	3.996.956	558.602	2.553.119	3.111.721
	Banks	(I-c)	743	680.286	681.029	390	10.974	11.364
	Money Market Placements	(10)	_	5.445.069	5.445.069	4.321.936	6.672.402	10.994.338
	Expected Loss Provision (-)		1.741	-	1.741	446	0.072.402	446
1.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(I-b)	390.086	96.816	486.902	408.920	89.407	498,327
	Government Debt Securities	,	384.519	65.652	450.171	403.353	62.186	465.539
	Equity Instruments		5.567	31.164	36.731	5.567	27.221	32.788
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_
1.3	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-d)	5.119.143	-	5.119.143	1.230.698		1.230.698
1.3.1	Government Debt Securities		5.119.143	-	5.119.143	1.230.698	-	1.230.698
1.3.2	Equity Instruments		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4	Derivative Financial Assets	(1-b)	489.632	1.341.264	1.830.896	486.488	1.110.614	1.597.102
1.4.1	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		489.632	1.341.264	1.830.896	486.488	1.110.614	1.597.102
1.4.2	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	-	-	-	=	-	-
II.	FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST (NET)		8.363.578	11.301.764	19.665.342	7.984.503	8.310.861	16.295.364
2.1	Loans	(I-e)	9.761.750	11.301.764	21.063.514	9.263.673	8.310.861	17.574.534
2.2	Lease Receivables	(I-j)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3	Factoring Receivables		189.260	-	189.260	126.556		126.556
2.4	Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	(I-f)	-	-	-	-		-
2.4.1	Government Debt Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4.2	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5	Expected Credit Losses (-)		1.587.432	-	1.587.432	1.405.726		1.405.726
III.	PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED							
	TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (NET)	(I-p)	1.106	-	1.106	2.095	-	2.095
3.1	Held for Sale Purpose		1.106	-	1.106	2.095	-	2.095
3.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
IV.	EQUITY INVESTMENTS		220	-	220	220	-	220
4.1	Investments in Associates (Net)	(I-g)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Accounted Under Equity Method		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unconsolidated Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2	Subsidiaries (Net)	(I-h)	220	-	220	220	-	220
	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		220	-	220	220	-	220
4.3	Entities under Common Control (Joint Venture) (Net)	(I-i)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-
V.	TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-l)	209.482	-	209.482	224.791	-	224.791
VI.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-m)	171.907	-	171.907	168.439	-	168.439
6.1	Goodwill		-	-	151.00-		-	-
6.2	Other	<i>σ</i> . \	171.907	-	171.907	168.439	-	168.439
	INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(I-n)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CURRENT TAX ASSET	(T.)	252 600	-	252 000		-	-
IX.	DEFERRED TAX ASSET	(I-o)	272.899	207.610	272.899	211.012	401.000	211.012
Х.	OTHER ASSETS	(I-r)	194.771	397.619	592.390	122.618	491.226	613.844
	TOTAL ASSETS		15.727.804	22.743.796	38.471.600	15.720.266	19.238.603	34.958.869

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I.	BALANCE SHEET								
		Note	_	Reviewed		Audited			
		(Section		urrent Period (30.06.2020)		Prior Period (31.12.2019)			
	LIABILITIES	Five II)	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total	
I. II.	DEPOSITS EVILLE ROPPOWER	(II-a)	7.734.758	19.733.957	27.468.715	7.159.651	20.580.614	27.740.265	
II. III.	FUNDS BORROWED MONEY MARKET BALANCES	(II-d) (II-c)	3.118.051	<u>-</u>	3.118.051	_	30.720	30.720	
IV.	MARKET BALANCES MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(11-0)	3.110.031		3.116.031	_]		
4.1	Bills		-	-	_	-	-	-	
4.2	Assets Backed Securities		-	-	-	_	_	-	
4.3	Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	
v.	BORROWER FUNDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1	Borrower Funds		-	-	-	=	-	-	
5.2	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	
VI. VII.	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(II-b)	422.390	1.458.969	1.881.359	- 464.612	975.820	1.440.432	
7.1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(11-D)	422.390	1.458.969	1.881.359	464.612	975.820 975.820	1.440.432	
7.1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	422.390	1.438.909	1.661.559	404.012	913.620	1.440.432	
	FACTORING LIABILITIES	(8)	-	-	-	_	_	-	
IX.	LEASE LIABILITIES	(II-f)	90.845	8.763	99.608	113.371	11.022	124.393	
X.	PROVISIONS	(II-h)	315.821	1.475	317.296	168.980	1.307	170.287	
10.1	Restructuring Provisions		2.754	-	2.754	4.114	=	4.114	
10.2	Reverse for Employee Benefits		74.456	-	74.456	67.818	-	67.818	
10.3	Insurance Technical Provisions (Net)								
10.4	Other Provisions	ar s	238.611	1.475	240.086	97.048	1.307	98.355	
XI. XII.	CURRENT TAX LIABILITY DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	(II-i) (II-i)	107.855	-	107.855	34.039	-	34.039	
XII. XIII.	LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED	(11-1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24111	TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(II-j)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1	Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	=	=	-	
XIV.	SUBORDINATED DEBT INSTRUMENTS	(II-k)	-	1.478.303	1.478.303	-	1.337.281	1.337.281	
14.1	Loans		-	1.478.303	1.478.303	-	1.337.281	1.337.281	
14.2	Other Debt Instruments	arr v	-	201.046	-	- -	152.504	020.505	
XV.	OTHER LIABILITIES	(II-e)	514.329	201.946	716.275	765.993	173.594	939.587	
XVI. 16.1	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Paid-in capital	(II-l)	3.284.138 652.290	-	3.284.138 652.290	3.141.865 652.290	-	3.141.865 652.290	
16.2	Capital Reserves		272.693		272.693	272.693	_	272.693	
16.2.1	Share Premium		-	-	272.073	272.075	_	272.073	
	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	=	_	-	
16.2.3	Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	272.693	-	272.693	
16.3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(21.320)	-	(21.320)	(24.980)	=	(24.980)	
16.4	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		49.188	-	49.188	26.399	-	26.399	
16.5	Profit Reserves		2.215.463	-	2.215.463	1.736.591	-	1.736.591	
	Legal Reserves		201.483	-	201.483	198.999	-	198.999	
	Status Reserves		2.012.000	-	2.012.000	1 527 502	-	1 527 502	
16.5.3 16.5.4	Extraordinary Reserves Other Profit Reserves		2.013.980	-	2.013.980	1.537.592	-	1.537.592	
16.5.4	Profit Or Loss		115.824	_	115.824	478.872	_	478.872	
	Prior Years' Profit/Loss			_	-113.524		-		
16.6.2	Current Year Profit/Loss		115.824		115.824	478.872	_	478.872	
16.7	Minority Interest		_	-	-		-		
	•								
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		15.588.187	22.883.413	38.471.600	11.848.511	23.110.358	34.958.869	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND DECEMBER 31, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

		Reviewed			Audited Prior Period					
	OFF BALLANCE CUIEFE COACH WENTEN	Note (Section	Current Period (30.06.2020)				(31.12.2019)			
II.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	Five III)	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total		
A. I. 1.1	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III) GUARANTEES AND COLLATERALS Letters of Guarantee Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law	(III-a-2,3)	34.739.358 1.187.366 1.169.366	104.668.998 5.099.145 2.640.852	139.408.356 6.286.511 3.810.218	40.296.122 1.149.048 1.125.841	94.305.325 3.616.378 1.741.369	134.601.447 4.765.426 2.867.210		
1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3 1.2 1.2.1	Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations Other Letters of Guarantee Bank Acceptances Import Letter of Acceptance		1.169.366	2.640.852 186 186	3.810.218 186 186	1.125.841	1.741.369 1.029 1.029	2.867.210 1.029 1.029		
1.2.2 1.3 1.3.1 1.3.2	Other Bank Acceptance Letters of Credit Documentary Letters of Credit Other Letters of Credit		18.000 18.000	2.219.788 1.452.661 767.127	2.237.788 1.470.661 767.127	23.207 23.207	1.655.053 984.121 670.932	1.678.260 1.007.328 670.932		
1.4 1.5 1.5.1 1.5.2 1.6 1.7	Prefinancing Given as Guarantee Endorsements Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey Other Endorsements Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees Factoring Guarantees		- - - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -				
1.8 1.9	Other Guarantees Other Collaterals		-	238.319	238.319	-	218.927	218.927		
2.1 2.1.1 2.1.2	COMMITMENTS Irrevocable Commitments Forward Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments Forward Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments	(III-a-1)	5.328.336 5.328.336 1.094.843	8.968.437 8.968.437 8.967.816	14.296.773 14.296.773 10.062.659	5.968.023 5.968.023 1.609.602	4.753.441 4.753.441 4.752.902	10.721.464 10.721.464 6.362.504		
2.1.3 2.1.4 2.1.5	Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries Loan Granting Commitments Securities Underwriting Commitments		246.209	- - -	246.209	578.715 -	-	578.715		
	Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements Payment Commitment for Checks Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities Receivables from Short Sale Commitments		16.578 2.286 3.403.627 16.719	-	16.578 2.286 3.403.627 16.719	20.119 2.286 3.206.861 13.950		20.119 2.286 3.206.861 13.950		
2.1.12 2.1.13 2.2	Payables for Short Sale Commitments Other Irrevocable Commitments Revocable Commitments		548.074	621	548.695	536.490	539	537.029		
2.2.1 2.2.2 III. 3.1 3.1.1	Revocable Loan Granting Commitments Other Revocable Commitments DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes Fair Value Hedge	(III-b)	28.223.656	90.601.416	118.825.072	33.179.051	85.935.506 -	119.114.557		
3.1.2 3.1.3 3.2.1 3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.2 3.2.2.1 3.2.2.2 3.2.2.3 3.2.3.3 3.2.3.4 3.2.3.2 3.2.3.3 3.2.3.3 3.2.3.4 3.2.3.3 3.2.3.4 3.2.3.3 3.2.3.4 3.2.3.3	Cash Flow Hedge Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations Held for Trading Transactions Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rate Foreign Currency Swap-Buy Foreign Currency Swap-Buy Interest Rate Swap-Sell Foreign Currency Interest Rate, And Securities Options Foreign Currency Options-Buy Foreign Currency Options-Buy Interest Rate Options-Buy Interest Rate Options-Sell Interest Rate Options-Sell Securities Options-Sell Securities Options-Sell Securities Options-Sell		28.223.656 6.359.994 4.440.579 1.919.415 11.906.748 4.324.643 7.582.105 9.956.914 4.978.457	90.601.416 12.315.096 4.842.512 7.472.584 63.133.435 20.447.582 11.936.529 11.936.529 11.936.529 12.266.420 6.130.210	118.825.072 18.675.090 9.283.091 9.391.999 75.040.183 24.772.225 26.394.900 11.936.529 11.936.529 22.217.334 11.108.667	33.179.051 5.511.577 4.346.422 1.164.935 14.966.436 3.892.839 11.073.597 - 12.701.036 6.350.518 6.350.518	85.935.506 9.157.496 2.997.361 6.160.135 63.391.217 23.141.100 17.570.101 11.340.008 11.340.008 11.500.072 5.750.036	119.114.557 14.669.073 7.344.003 7.325.070 78.357.653 27.033.939 28.643.698 11.340.008 11.340.008 12.100.554		
3.2.4.1 3.2.4.2 3.2.5 3.2.5.1	Foreign Currency Futures Foreign Currency Futures-Buy Foreign Currency Futures-Buy Foreign Currency Futures-Sell Interest Rate Futures-Buy Interest Rate Futures-Suy Interest Rate Futures-Sell Other CUSTODY AND PLEDGES SECURITIES (IV+V+VI) ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY CUSTOME'S SEcurities Held in Custody Customer's Securities Held in Custody Checks Received for Collection Commercial Notes Received for Collection Other Assets Received for Collection Assets Received for Public Offering		637.842.059 569.564.943 186.607 567.653.951 3.543 150.156	2.892.465 41.475.525 11.889.166 5.807.932 81.914 27.407	2.892.465 679.317.584 581.454.109 186.607 573.461.883 85.457 177.563	2 449.766.744 382.267.676 161.637 380.565.725 4.243 130.213	1.886.721 35.816.881 9.991.040 6.698.385 95.029 39.467	1.886.723 485.583.625 392.258.716 161.637 387.264.110 99.272 169.680		
4.7 4.8 V. 5.1 5.2	Other Items Under Custody Custodians PLEDGES ITEMS Marketable Securities Guarantee Notes		1.570.686 65.763.327 20.625 33.608	5.971.913 19.472.840 1.002.518 377.366	7.542.599 85.236.167 1.023.143 410.974	1.405.858 66.025.279 51.931 34.602	3.158.159 16.404.321 862.707 297.485	4.564.017 82.429.600 914.638 332.087		
5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	Commodity Warranty Real Estate Other Pledged Items		667.539 - 3.560.797 61.480.758	836.507 - 8.494.668 8.761.781	1.504.046 - 12.055.465 70.242.539	669.505 - 3.694.067 61.575.174	726.493 - 7.149.704 7.367.932	1.395.998 - 10.843.771 68.943.106		
5.7 VI.	Pledged Items-Depository ACCEPTED BILL OF EXCHANGE AND COLLATERALS		2.513.789	10.113.519	12.627.308	1.473.789	9,421,520	10.895.309		
	TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)		672.581.417	146.144.523	818.725.940	490.062.866	130.122.206	620.185.072		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS			Review		
		Note	Current	Current	Prior	Pı
	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	(Section	Period	Period	Period	Per
		Five IV)	(01.01.2020 - 30.06.2020)	(01.04.2020 – 30.06.2020)	(01.01.2019– 30.06.2019)	(01.04.20 30.06.20
	INTEREST INCOME	(IV-a)	1.021.806	502.555	1.766.936	961.
.1	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	759.404	379.799	1.249.657	643.
.2	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements		-	-	28.009	12.
.3	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	23.079	3.448	121.095	41.
.4	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions		96.399	38.295	299.195	236.
.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	139.317	79.712	62.086	24.
.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		32.740	7.839	28.544	7.
.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		106.577	71.873	33.542	17.
.5.3	Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		-	-	-	
.6	Financial Lease Income		-	-	-	
.7	Other Interest Income		3.607	1.301	6.894	2
I.	INTEREST EXPENSE (-)	(IV-b)	430.242	211.346	986.610	505
.1	Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	313.206	146.557	815.332	424
.2	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	46.048	23.502	147.159	65
.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions		35.611	21.896	8.823	7
.4	Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	-	-	-	
.5	Interest Expense on Lease		8.186	4.971	11.864	5
.6	Other Interest Expenses		27.191	14.420	3.432	2
II.	NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II)		591.564	291.209	780.326	456
V.	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE		208.350	96.581	232.930	115
.1	Fees and Commissions Received		232.463	108.395	253.467	125
.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		39.500	20.898	32.002	16
.1.2	Other	(IV-l)	192.963	87.497	221.465	108
.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)		24.113	11.814	20.537	10
.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		395	198	320	
.2.2	Other		23.718	11.616	20.217	10
7	DIVIDEND INCOME	(IV-c)	89	89	6.414	
I.	TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)	(IV-d)	297.191	135.628	(7.714)	(79.
.1	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities		84.351	50.996	18.092	11
.2	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		562.173	(44.058)	37.630	(217.
.3	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(349.333)	128.690	(63.436)	127
II.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(IV-e)	139.177	97.924	140.644	123
III.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)		1.236.371	621.431	1.152.600	615
Х.	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)	(IV-f)	289.792	181.041	165.104	139
ζ.	OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)		3.945	(1.493)	7.268	5
II.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)		258.278	127.979	250.969	127
II.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	497.445	318.365	352.548	186
III.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X-XI-XII)		186.911	(4.461)	376.711	156
IV.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER		-	-	-	
W.	INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY		-	-	-	
	METHOD					
VI.	INCOME/ (LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		.	.	-	
VII.	INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XIII++XVI)		186.911	(4.461)	376.711	156
VIII.	PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±)		(71.087)	(30.237)	(83.214)	(35.
8.1	Current Tax Provision	(IV-i)	(133.792)	(54.814)	(70.807)	(45
8.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		=	-	(12.407)	9
8.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		62.705	24.577	-	
IX.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVII±XVIII)		115.824	(34.698)	293.497	120
X.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(IV-j)	=	-	-	
0.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	-	-	
0.2	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-	-	-	
0.3	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	
XI.	EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		-	-	-	
1.1	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	-	-	
1.2	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-	-	-	
1.3	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	
XII.	PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX-XXI)		-	-	-	
XIII.	PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		-	-	-	
3.1	Current Tax Provision		-	-	-	
3.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-	-	-	
3.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-	-	-	
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXII±XXIII)		-	-	-	
XXV.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XIX+XXIV)		115.824	(34.698)	293.497	120
	Earnings/Loss per Share	(IV-k)	0,001776	(0,000532)	0,004499	0,00

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIODS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV.	V. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME							
		Reviewed	Reviewed					
		Current Period	Prior Period					
		(30.06.2020)	(30.06.2019)					
I.	CHIPDENIT DEDIOD INCOME!! OCC	115 924	202.407					
II.	CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS	115.824	293.497					
	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	26.449	18.837					
2.1	Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	3.660	11.391					
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	-					
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	-					
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	4.588	14.317					
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-	-					
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(928)	(2.926)					
2.2	Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	22.789	7.446					
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	_	-					
2.2.2	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through							
	Other Comprehensive Income	26.958	10.553					
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(498)	(1.404)					
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss		`					
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses	_	_					
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(3.671)	(1.703)					
	·							
III.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	142.273	312.334					

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

								1								
					Income or	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Not Reclassified through Profit or Loss Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Reclassified through Profit or Loss										
Reviewed Prior Period June 30, 2019	Paid-iı Capita	1		Capital	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Period Profit/ (Loss)	Net Profit/ (Loss)	Total Equity Except from Minority Interest	Minority Shares	Total Equity
I. Balances at the Beginning of the - December 31, 2018 II. Corrections According to TAS 8 2.1 Effects of Corrections 2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Polici III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II) IV. Total Comprehensive Income V. Capital Increase by Cash VII. Capital Increase by Internal Sources VIII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment differ VIII. Convertible Bonds to Shares IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments X. Increase/Decrease by Other Changes XI. Profit Distribution 11.1 Dividends Paid 11.2 Transfers to Reserves 11.3 Other	652.290 652.290	- - - -		272.693 - - 272.693 - - - - -	-	(28.652) (28.652) 11.391	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(46.092) 	2.384 - 2.384 (1.095) - - - -	1.787.586	(397.643) - (397.643)	-	2.986.857 (397.643) - (397.643) 2.589.214 312.334		2.986.857 (397.643) (397.643) 2.589.214 312.334
Period-End Balance (III+IV++X+XI)	652.290) -	<u> </u>	272,693	-	(17.261)			(37.551)	1,289	1.736.591	_	293.497	2.901.548	_	2.901.548

^{1.} Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,

^{2.} Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,

^{3.} Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,

Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,

^{5.} Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains / (Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,

Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EOUITY Accumulated Other Comprehensive Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Not Reclassified Income or Expense Reclassified through through Profit or Loss Profit or Loss Prior Total Equity Other Period Net Except from Share Reviewed Current Period Note Paid-in Share Capital Profit Profit/ Profit/ Minority Minority June 30, 2020 Section Five Capital Premium Cancel Profits Reserves Reserves (Loss) (Loss) Interest Shares **Total Equity** Balances at the Beginning of the Period 652.290 272.693 (24.980)26.011 388 1.736.591 478.872 3.141.865 3.141.865 - December 31, 2019 Corrections According to TAS 8 2.1 Effects of Corrections 2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies 26.011 478.872 III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II) 652.290 272.693 (24.980)388 1.736.591 3.141.865 3.141.865 IV. 115.824 142.273 142.273 Total Comprehensive Income 3.660 23.177 (388)(V-a) Capital Increase by Cash VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources VII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference Convertible Bonds to Shares **Subordinated Debt Instruments** Increase/Decrease by Other Changes XI. **Profit Distribution** 478.872 (478.872)11.1 Dividends Paid 11.2 478.872 (478.872)Transfers to Reserves 11.3 Other Period-End Balance (III+IV+.....+X+XI) 652.290 272.693 (21.320)49,188 - 2.215.463 - 115.824 3.284.138 3.284.138

^{1.} Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,

Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,

^{3.} Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,

^{4.} Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,

^{5.} Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains /(Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,

^{6.} Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

1.1.1 Interest 1.1.2 Interest 1.1.3 Dividet 1.1.3 Dividet 1.1.4 Fees an 1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P. 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca 1.2.10 Net Ca 1.2.10 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other 1.1. Net Ca 1.2. Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Dividet 3.5 Paymet 3.6 Other 3.6 Other 3.6 Other 3.7 Other 3.8 Other 3.8 Other 3.9 Other 3.1 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Dividet 3.5 Paymet 3.6 Other	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Note (Section Five VI)	Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2020)	Reviewed Prior Period (30.06.2019)
1.1.1 Interest 1.1.2 Interest 1.1.3 Dividet 1.1.4 Fees and 1.1.4 Fees and 1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P. 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca II. Net Ca III. Net Ca	ASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS			
1.1.2 Interest 1.1.3 Dividen 1.1.4 Fees an 1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca	perating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities	(VI-a)	1.004.896	773.864
1.1.3 Divider 1.1.4 Fees an 1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.3 Paymer 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	nterest Received	(VI-a)	1.001.432	1.851.112
1.1.4 Fees an 1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P. 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 1.2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Payere 3.6 Other 3.6 Other	nterest Paid	(VI-a)	(505.001)	(1.053.529)
1.1.5 Other I 1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca B. CASH III. Net Ca Cash P 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P 2.4 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O	vividend Received		89	6.414
1.1.6 Collect 1.1.7 Cash P. 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca B. CASH III. Net Ca 1.2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca III. Net Ca	ees and Commissions Received		198.025 55.929	215.388 140.644
1.1.7 Cash P. 1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (D 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca B. CASH III. Net Ca Cash O 2.2 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.3 Paymen 3.6 Other	ollections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		37.327	58.842
1.1.8 Taxes I 1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (Di 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca	ash Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(291.753)	(263.550)
1.1.9 Other 1.2 Chang 1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (D. 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc Inc	axes Paid	(v 1-a)	(88.400)	(68.150)
1.2.1 Net (In 1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other			597.248	(113.307)
1.2.2 Net De 1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (Di 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations		(1.568.428)	(2.733.398)
1.2.3 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (Di 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymen 3.6 Other	let (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		13.848	(302.525)
1.2.4 Net (In 1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (Do 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.11 Cash P. 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca Cash O	let Decrease in Due From Banks		(499.367)	(459.677)
1.2.5 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (D 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.11 Cash P 2.1 Cash P 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca III. Net Ca	fet (Increase) in Loans		(3.572.945)	(1.229.558)
1.2.6 Net Inc 1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (De 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O. 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O. 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O. 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O. 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca CASH III. Net Ca Cash O. 3.1 Cash O. 3.2 Cash O. 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymen 3.6 Other	(et (Increase) in Other Assets		(150.072)	(344.712)
1.2.7 Net Inc 1.2.8 Net (Do 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1. Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	let Increase in Bank Deposits		75.551	(1.683.817)
1.2.8 Net (Do 1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O Cash P. C. CASH III. Net Ca Cash O Cash	let Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits		(330.050)	1.830.217
1.2.9 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1.2.10 Net Inc 1. Net Ca 1. Net Ca 1. Cash P. 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymen 3.6 Other	let Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss [et (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed]		(30.720)	(831.066)
1.2.10 Net Inc I. Net Ca B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymen 3.6 Other	et (Decrease) in Pullus Borrowed [et Increase/(Decrease) in Matured Payables		(30.720)	(831.000)
B. CASH II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O Cher C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	tet Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	2.925.327	287.740
II. Net Ca 2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O Cas	et Cash Provided From Banking Operations		(563.532)	(1.959.534)
2.1 Cash P. 2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
2.2 Cash O 2.3 Cash P 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	et Cash Provided From Investing Activities		(3.891.481)	(103.236)
2.3 Cash P. 2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ash Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-
2.4 Cash O 2.5 Cash P 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ash Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	
2.5 Cash P. 2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ash Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		(26.120)	7.632
2.6 Cash O 2.7 Cash P 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 2.9 Cash O 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymed 3.6 Other	ash Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		(4.205.770)	-
2.7 Cash P. 2.8 Cash O 2.9 Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divide: 3.5 Payme: 3.6 Other	ash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income ash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(4.395.770) 556.005	(112.270)
2.8 Cash O Other C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O Ossail	ash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Completionsive Income		330.003	(112.270)
C. CASH III. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divided 3.5 Paymed 3.6 Other	ash Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		_	_
111. Net Ca 3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other			(25.596)	1.402
3.1 Cash O 3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
3.2 Cash O 3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	et Cash Provided From Financing Activities		(38.943)	(28.612)
3.3 Equity 3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-	-
3.4 Divider 3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	ash Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-	-
3.5 Paymer 3.6 Other	quity Instruments Issued		-	-
3.6 Other	vividends Paid		-	(20 55 5)
IV. Effect	ayments for Finance Lease Liabilities ther		(38.943)	(28.612)
	ffect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(VI-a)	(1.065)	107.944
V. Net (D	tet (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)		(4.495.021)	(1.983.438)
VI. Cash a	ash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period	(VI-d)	11.874.597	13.222.563
VII. Cash a	ash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period	(VI-d)	7.379.576	11,239,125

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION THREE

EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION

a. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:

The Group prepared the accompanying consolidated financial statements within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated November 1, 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting for the format and detail of the publicly announced consolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué dated February 1, 2019 which include Turkish Accounting Standard principles.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until December 31, 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with TFRS requires the Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in corresponding disclosures.

b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the presentation of consolidated financial statements:

Accounting policies and valuation principles used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are determined and applied, in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and are consistent with the accounting policies applied in the annual financial statements prepared for the year ended December 31, 2019 except new regulations specified in Notes VIII.

The accounting policies and valuation principles related with current period are explained in Notes II to XXII.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, which has recently emerged in China, has spread to various countries in the world, causing potentially fatal respiratory infections, negatively affects both regional and global economic conditions, as well as it causes disruptions in operations, especially countries that are exposed to the epidemic. As a result of the spread of COVID-19 around the world, several measures have been taken in our country as well as in the world in order to prevent the spread of the virus and measures are still being taken. In addition to these measures, economic measures are also taken to minimize the economic impact of the virus outbreak on individuals and businesses in our country and worldwide.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Since it is aimed to update the most recent consolidated financial information in the interim consolidated financial statements prepared as of June 30, 2020, considering the magnitude of the economic changes due to COVID-19, the Parent Bank made certain estimates in the calculation of expected credit losses and disclosed them in footnote numbered VIII "Explanations on Expected Provisions for Losses". In the upcoming periods, the Parent Bank will update its relevant assumptions as necessary and revise the realizations of past estimates.

c. Different accounting policies applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:

Where the accounting policies used by the subsidiaries differ from the Parent Bank, the differences are aligned in the financial statements by taking into account the materiality criterion.

Changes in Accounting policies and disclosures

New and revised Turkish Accounting Standards effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020 have no material effect on the financial statements, financial performance and on the Group's accounting policies. New and revised Turkish Accounting Standards issued but not yet effective as of the finalization date of the financial statements have no material effect on the financial statements, financial performance and on the Group's accounting policies.

Explanation for convenience translation into English:

The differences between accounting principles and standards set out by regulations inconformity with BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation, account principles, generally accepted in countries in which the complying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in these consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The main sources of the Parent Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Parent Bank's liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Bank has been established by diversifying fund resources and keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalences.

The Group applies sophisticated methods of the group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, "Value at Risk" ("VaR") approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; interest rate and currency risks are monitored; with regard to this, limits such as daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios, which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by "Present Value Basis Points" method ("PVBP") and relevant limits are being determined.

Various stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

Analyses that are conducted related to determined risks are being tracked by committees such as the Asset-Liability Committee and the Market Risk Committee and value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the exchange rates prevailing. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognized in the income statement under the account of "Foreign exchange gains or losses", except for foreign currency, non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES

The Group has no investments in associates as of June 30, 2020. The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with TFRS 10 "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements" and BRSA communiqué published on the Official Gazette numbered 26340 and dated November 8, 2006 Non-financial subsidiary of the Bank is HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on December 10, 1999 to provide VIP services either for its clients or the clients of the legal entities, and in this respect, to provide hospitality, catering and private waiting room. As of October 17, 2019, dischargement process of HSBC Ödeme has started.

The corporations included in consolidation and their places of incorporation, nature of activities and shareholding percentages are as follows:

Name	Consolidation Method	Place of Establishment	Subject of Operations	The Group's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)
HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul			Securities	-
Değerler A.Ş.	Full consolidation	Turkey	Intermediary Services	100,00

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Parent Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Bank conducts interest futures and forward interest rate agreements. The fair value differences of derivative instruments that are reflected in the profit and loss accounts are measured at fair value and associated with income statement during recognition. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss"; and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed under "Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss". Differences arising from the valuation of fair value are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/Losses" account under income.

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES

Interest income is recorded according to the effective interest rate method (rate equal to net present value of future cash flows or financial assets and liabilities) defined in the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" standard by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for: purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets or financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. When applying the effective interest rate method, an entity identifies fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate method of a financial instrument. Fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument are treated as an adjustment to the effective interest rate, unless the financial instrument is measured at fair value, with the change in fair value being recognized in profit or loss.

When applying the effective interest method, The Parent Bank amortized any fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts that are included in the calculation of the effective interest rate over the expected life of the financial instrument. In case an interest was accrued on a security before its acquisition, the collected interest is divided into two parts as interest before and after the acquisition and only the interest of the period after the acquisition is recorded as interest income in the financial statements. If the expectation for the cash flows from financial asset is revised for reasons other than the credit risk, the change is reflected in the carrying amount of asset and in the related statement of profit or loss line and is amortized over the estimated life of financial asset.

HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES

All fees and commission income are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)" and according to the TFRS 15 "Revenue From Contracts With Customers", except for certain commission income for various banking services, which are recorded as income at the time of collection.

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Group categorizes its financial assets as fair value through profit/loss, fair value through other comprehensive income or measured at amortized cost. Such financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Part 3 Issued for classification and measurement of the financial instruments published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated 19 January 2017 by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority. Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value.

The Group recognize a financial asset into financial statements when it becomes a party to the contractual terms of a financial instrument. During the first recognition of a financial asset into the financial statements, business model determined by the Parent Bank management and the nature of contractual cash flows of the financial asset are taken into consideration. When the business model determined by the Parent Bank's management is changed, all affected financial assets are reclassified and this reclassification is applied prospectively. In such cases, no adjustments is made to earnings, losses or interest that were previously recorded in the financial statements.

Classification and measurement of financial instruments

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent "Solely Payments of Principal and Interest" ("SPPI").

Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purposes of this assessment, "principal" is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. "Interest" is defined as consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Parent Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, the Parent Bank consider:

- Contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows
- Leverage features
- Prepayment and extension terms
- Features that modify consideration for the time value of money

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

a) Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aimed to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and in case of the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and measured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement. According to uniform chart of accounts explanations interest income earned on financial asset and the difference between their acquisition costs and amortized costs are recorded as interest income in the statement of profit or loss. The differences between the amortized costs and the fair values of such assets are recorded under trading account income/losses in the statement of profit or loss. In cases where such assets are sold before their maturities, the gains/losses on such sales are recorded under trading account income/losses.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit/loss, that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value. Equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

b) Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income:

In addition to Financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset.

"Unrealized gains and losses" arising from changes in the fair value of financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in the shareholders' equity as "Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be reclassified in profit or loss", until the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders' equity are transferred to the income statement. Interest and dividends received from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recorded in interest income and dividend income as appropriate.

During initial recognition an entity can choose in an irrevocable was to record the changes of the fair value of the investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading purposes in the other comprehensive income. In the case of this preference, the dividend from the investment is taken into the financial statements as profit or loss.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

c) Financial Assets Measured in Amortized Cost:

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost. These financial assets are initially recognized at total of acquisition and transaction cost. After their initial recognition, they are carried at "Amortized Cost" using the "effective interest method". As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no marketable securities measured at amortized cost.

d) Loans:

Loans are financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Interest Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

Group's loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured in amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

As of January 1, 2019, the Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated June 22, 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" in accordance with TFRS 9. In this context, the loan provision calculation method which is set out in accordance with the relevant legislation of BRSA as of December 31, 2018 changed by applying expected credit loss model with the implementation of TFRS 9. The expected credit loss estimates are required to be unbiased, probability-weighted and include supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions.

Within the scope of Article 4 and 5 of the Regulation On Procedures And Principles For Classification Of Loans And Provisions in accordance with the BRSA Decision numbered 8948 dated 17 March 2020, in order to continue economic and commercial activities in a healthy way resulting from the Covid-19 outbreak, the 90 days default period for loans to be classified as non-performing loans shall be applied as 180 days according to assembly's resolution dated on March 17, 2020. This measure will be effective until December 31, 2020. In this context;

- Loans receivables that cannot be collected for up to 90 days are classified in the stage 1 and the 90 days default period for loans to be classified as non performing loans (NPL) up to 180 days. The application has no significant impact on the Parent Bank's financial statements.
- In restructured installment receivables, the practice of shifting installments without a contract breakdown, within the defined terms has started for customers who do not want to be late in their installments.
- Deferral and postponement possibilities of installment payments started to be evaluated within the scope of applications of customers that are in need.

The Parent Bank continued to calculate expected credit losses in accordance with its risk models and TFRS 9 regulations for the receivables with related payment plan changes.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

These financial assets are divided into three categories below depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

Stage 1:

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses.

Stage 2:

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

Stage 3:

Stage 3 includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, a lifetime expected credit loss is recorded.

Calculation of Expected Credit Losses

The calculation of expected credit losses consists of three main parameters: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD). PDs and LGDs used in the ECL calculation are point in time ("PIT")-based for key portfolios and consider both current conditions and expected cyclical changes.

While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, adverse scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the different PD and LGD.

In addition, a certain portion of commercial and corporate loans is assessed individually in accordance with the internal policies in the calculation of the expected credit losses based on TFRS 9. Such calculations are made by discounting the expected cash flows from the individual financial instrument to its present value using the effective interest rate.

When measuring expected credit losses, it shall be considered the risk or probability that a credit loss occurs by reflecting the possibility that a credit loss occurs and the possibility that no credit loss occurs, even if the possibility of a credit loss occurring is very low. Such assessment is made by reflecting the estimate of expected credit losses which is unbiased and probability-weighted determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes.

Probability of Default (PD)

The PD represents the likelihood of a default over a specified time period. A 12-month PD represents the likelihood of default determined for the next 12 months and a lifetime PD represents the probability of default over the remaining lifetime of the instrument. The lifetime PD calculation is based on a series of 12-month PIT PDs. In modeling, factors such as segment information, systematic and non-systematic information are taken into consideration.

It is used internal rating systems for commercial and corporate portfolio to measure risk level. The internal rating models used for the commercial portfolio include customer financial information and qualitative survey responses. Whereas behavioral and application scorecards used in the individual portfolio include; the behavioral data of the customer and the product in the Parent Bank, the demographic information of the customer, and the behavioral data of the customer in the sector. In the retail portfolio, a structure was constructed on the segment based structure and the distribution of the customers among the predetermined segments. Segments are formed by product-specific variables and product based. Probability of default calculation has been carried out based on past information, current conditions and forward looking macroeconomic parameters.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Loss Given Default (LGD)

The LGD represents an estimate of the loss at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. The LGD is calculated taking into account expected future cash flows from collateral and other credit enhancements by considering time value of money.

The Parent Bank determines the assignment of LGD by using historical data which best reflects current circumstances for individual loans and corporate loans that are individually assessed. LGD summarizes all cash flows from customers subsequent to default. It covers all costs and collections that occur during the collection cycle, including collections from collaterals. It also includes the "time value of money" calculated by means of deducting costs and additional losses from the present value of collections. However, LGD assignment of corporate loans executed by portfolio based LGD calculation which is being used for estimating credit risk parameters under the tactical method and it is based on a complete economic cycle as prescribed by the Basel Committee. In order to demonstrate the statistical significance required thresholds can vary according to the specified portfolios.

Exposure at Default (EAD):

The EAD represents an estimate of the exposure to credit risk at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. It represents the cash flows outstanding at the time of default, considering expected repayments, interest payments and accruals, discounted at the effective interest rate. Future drawdowns on facilities are considered through a credit conversion factor (CCF) that is reflective of historical drawdown and default patterns and the characteristics of the respective portfolios. While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, bad scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the probability of different default and loss in default.

Consideration of the Macroeconomic Factors

Probability of default parameters are determined by considering macroeconomic factors. The macroeconomic variables used in the calculation of the expected loss are as follows:

- Annual percentage change of GDP in USD
- Annual percentage change in revenue growth rate
- Annual change in export amount
- Annual percentage change in USD/TRY
- Unemployment rate
- Inflation rate
- Industrial production index

Stages were determined through the models created using internal information for the Parent Bank simplified method has been applied for other financial institutions.

As of June 30, 2020, the Parent Bank has reflected the possible effects of the COVID-19 outbreak to the estimates and judgments used in the calculation of expected credit losses by using the data that is received with the maximum effort with the best estimation method. Within the light of the aforementioned data, the Parent Bank revised its macroeconomic expectations and weights in the expected credit loss calculation and the calculation which is made by taking into consideration the changes in PD and LGD is reflected in the financial statements as of June 30, 2020. In this context the Parent Bank reflected the annual change rate in housing prices and short-term foreign debt change in USD in order to determine the PD and LGD. The model effects are tardily reflected to the financial statements due to the nature of the events that cause change and the effects of the events occur at different times. Therefore, the Parent Bank has established an additional provisions for the entire loan portfolio for the sector and customers who are considered to have a high impact by performing individual assessments in order to eliminate the timing difference.

This approach, which is preferred in reserve calculations for the second quarter of 2020, will be revised in the following reporting periods, taking into account the impact of the pandemic, portfolio and future expectations.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Calculating the Expected Loss Period

Lifetime ECL is calculated by taking into account maturity extensions, repayment options and the period during which the Parent Bank will be exposed to credit risk. The time in financial guarantees and other irrevocable commitments represents the credit maturity for which the liabilities of the Parent Bank. Behavioral maturity analysis has been performed on credit cards and overdraft accounts. With the exception of credit cards and other revolving facilities, the maximum period for which the credit losses are determined is the contractual life of a financial instrument unless there is the legal right to call it earlier. But due to segment-based approach to retail loans the maturity of the 95 percentile is calculated as the credit life.

Significant Increase in Credit Risk

The Parent Bank makes qualitative and quantitative assessments regarding assessment of significant increase in credit risk of financial assets to be classified as stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk).

Within the scope of quantitative assessment, the quantitative reason explaining the significant increase in the credit risk is based on a comparison of the probability of default calculated at the origination of the loan and the probability of default assigned for the same loan as of the reporting date. If there is a significant deterioration in PD, it is considered that there is a significant increase in credit risk and the financial asset is classified as stage 2. In this context, the Parent Bank has calculated thresholds at which point the relative change is a significant deterioration. In the quantitative evaluation of the significant increase in credit risk, the Parent Bank considers the absolute thresholds as well as the relative thresholds as an additional layer. Receivables below the absolute threshold value of default are not included in the relative threshold value comparison.

The Parent Bank classifies the financial asset as Stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk) where any of the following conditions are satisfied as a result of a qualitative assessment:

- Loans overdue more than 30 days as of the reporting date
- Loans classified as watch-list
- When there is a change in the payment plan
- Receivables with a negative probability above the predetermined threshold values between the probability of default at the date of release and the probability of default at the reporting date

In accordance with the BRSA's decision dated March 27, 2020 no. 8970, as a result of the COVID-19 epidemic, in order to ensure a healthy continuation of economic and commercial activities, according to the forth article of the "Regulation on Classification of Loans and Procedures and Principles for provisions to be Allocated for them", as of March 17, 2020, the loans overdue as 30 days are classified in the Stage 2 will be applied as 90 days until December 31, 2020 and provisions for the loans that continue to be classified as Stage 1 up to 90 days. The banks will continue according to their own risk models used in calculating expected credit losses under TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a) Derecognition of Financial Assets Due to Change In Contractual Terms

Based on TFRS 9, the renegotiation or modification of the contractual cash flows of a financial asset could lead to the derecognition of the existing financial asset. When the modification of a financial asset results in the derecognition of the existing financial asset and the subsequent recognition of the modified financial asset, the modified asset is considered a 'new' financial asset. When the Parent Bank assesses the characteristics of the new contractual terms of the financial asset, it evaluates the contractual cash flows including foreign currency rate changes, conversion to equity, counterparty changes and solely principal and interest on principle. When the contractual cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset, it is recalculated the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and recognized a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. Where all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have not been transferred to another party and the Parent Bank retains control of the asset, the Bank continues to recognize the remaining portion of the asset and liabilities arising from such asset. When the Bank retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the transferred asset continues to be recognized in its entirety and the consideration received is recognized as a liability.

b) Derecognition of Financial Assets Without Any Change In Contractual Terms

The Parent Bank derecognizes the asset if the contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset are expired or the related financial asset and all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another party. Except for equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the total amount consisting of the gain or loss arising from the difference between the book value and the amount obtained and any accumulated gain directly accounted in equity shall be recognized in profit/loss.

c) Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

It shall be removed a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from the statement of financial position when, and only when, it is extinguished—i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

d) Reclassification of Financial Instruments

Based on TFRS 9, it shall be reclassified all affected financial assets at amortized cost to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and fair value through profit or loss in the subsequent accounting when, and only when, it is changed the business model for managing financial assets

e) Restructuring and Refinancing of Financial Instruments

The Parent Bank may be changed the original contractual terms of a loan (maturity, repayment structure, guarantees and sureties) which were previously signed, in case the loan cannot be repaid or if a potential payment difficulty is encountered based on the new financing power and structure of the borrower.

The restructuring is the modification of the loan contract terms of the borrower or the partial or complete refinancing of the loan due to financial difficulties that the borrower may encounter or will likely encounter in the payments.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

To reclassify the restructured corporate and commercial loans as performing loans from non-performing loans, the following conditions must be met:

- All of the overdue payments that cause the loan to be classified in the non-performing loans have been collected without using the collaterals
- There is no delayed payment of the receivable as of the reclassification date and the last two payments before this date are due and complete.
- Ensuring the classification requirements of the company in the first or second stage.

In the case of Personal Loans, if the non-fulfillment of the payment obligation to the Parent Bank results from the temporary liquidity shortage, loans may be restructured in order to provide the borrower with liquidity power and to collect the receivable of the Parent Bank. Removal of customers from the scope of restructuring is done within the scope of the Communiqué Related to Principles and Procedures on Determining the Qualifications of Banks' Loans and Other Receivables and the Provision for These Loans and Other Receivables.

- The loan, which is restructured in the process of performing-private restructuring loans (need-vehicle-housing), is considered as close monitoring and is followed in close monitoring at the time of restructured loan period.
- Performing-Individual restructuring in the credit card process can be subtracted from close monitoring if paid 12 months from the date of restructuring and paid at least 10% of the restructured / financed principal amount.
- There is no restructuring of loan and credit card related to the non-performing loans.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRIOR PERIOD ACCOUNTING POLICIES

None.

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES' LENDING TRANSACTIONS

Securities subject to repurchase agreements ("Repo") are classified as "Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss", "Financial assets at fair value difference through other comprehensive income" and "Measured at amortized cost" in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Parent Bank to which they belong. Funds obtained under repurchase agreements are accounted under "Funds provided under repurchase agreements" in liability accounts and differences between the sale and repurchase prices determined by these repurchase agreements are accrued evenly over the life of the repurchase agreement using the "Effective interest (internal return) method". Funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell ("Reverse repo") are accounted under "Receivables from money market" in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the "Effective interest rate method". The Parent Bank has no securities lending transactions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND LIABILITIES RELATED WITH THESE ASSETS

Property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to non-performing receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the regulations of "Turkish Financial Reporting Standard for Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations (TFRS 5)".

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no discontinued operations.

XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Group's intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with "Intangible Assets Standard" ("TAS 38") at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as December 31, 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until December 31, 2004. Intangible assets purchased after December 31, 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

As of June 30, 2020, there is no net book value of goodwill (December 31, 2019: None).

XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with "Property, Plant and Equipment Standard" ("TAS 16") at its cost when initially recognized and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before December 31, 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until December 31, 2004. Property and equipment purchased after December 31, 2004 are recognized with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortized by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, vehicles at rates 20%, furniture at rate 20%, and other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognized as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS

The Group recognized assets held under finance leases on the basis of the lower of its fair value and the present value of the lease payments. Fixed assets acquired under finance lease contracts are classified in tangible assets and amortized over their estimated useful lives. Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a "Provision for value decrease" is recognized. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in "Financial lease payables" in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Group does not provide finance lease services as a "Lessor".

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date (i.e., the lease liability), at the same date recognizes an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset and depreciates it during the lease term. The lease payments shall be discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee shall use the lessee's incremental borrowing rate. Lessees are required to recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset separately.

Explanations on TFRS 16 Leasing Transactions:

TFRS 16 Leases standard abolishes the dual accounting model currently applied for lessees through recognizing finance leases in the balance sheet whereas not recognizing operational lease. Instead, it is set forth a single model similar to the accounting of finance leases (on balance sheet). For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same. The Group has started to apply the "TFRS 16 Leases" Standard with using the modified retrospective approach from January 1, 2019.

Set out below are the accounting policies of the Group upon application of TFRS 16:

Right of use assets

The Group recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received.

The right use includes the presence of:

- The initial measurement of the lease,
- The amount obtained by deducting all lease payments received from all lease payments made on or on the date of actual lease; and
- All initial direct costs incurred by the Group

At the end of the lease term of the underlying asset's service, the transfer of the Group is reasonably finalized, and the Group depreciates the asset until the end of the life of the underlying asset on which the lease actually began. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Lease Liabilities

The Group measures the lease obligation at the present value of the unpaid lease payments on the date that the lease commences.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease obligation on the date that the lease actually commences, consists of the following payments to be made for the right of use of the underlying asset during the lease period and not paid on the date the lease actually starts:

- Fixed payments,
- Variable lease payments based on an index or rate, the first measurement made using an index or rate on the actual date of the lease.
- Amounts expected to be paid by the Group under the residual value commitments
- The use price of this option and, if the Group is reasonably confident that it will use the purchase option;
- Fines for termination of the lease if the lease term indicates that the Group will use an option to terminate the lease.

Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are recognized as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggered the payment occurred. The Group revises the revised discount rate for the remainder of the lease term, if the implicit interest rate in the lease can be easily determined; the Group's alternative borrowing interest rate at the date of the revaluation.

After the effective date of the lease, the Group measures the lease obligation as follows:

- Increase the carrying amount to reflect the interest on the lease obligation; and
- Decreases the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

In addition, in the event of a change in the lease term, in essence a change in fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment of the option to buy the underlying asset, the value of the lease obligations is remeasured.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered of low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Due to the Group's implementation of TFRS 16, rights of use assets classified under tangible assets as of June 30, 2020 amounted to TL 170.717 (December 31, 2019: TL 154.874), lease liability amounted to TL 99.608 (December 31, 2019: TL 124.393), depreciation expense amounted to TL 20.598 (June 30, 2019: TL 15.627) and interest expense amounted to TL 8.186 (June 30, 2019: TL 11.864).

XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard" ("TAS 37"). Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Group, it is considered that a "contingent" liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Group. Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Group has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the consolidated financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with "Employee Rights Standard" ("TAS 19") and are classified under "Reserve for Employee Rights" account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Group provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Bank arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 4,10% (December 31, 2019: 2,55%).

As of June 30, 2020, actuarial loss amounted to TL 21.320 (December 31, 2019: TL 24.980 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with revised TAS 19.

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION

a) Current Tax:

According to the article no. 32 of "Corporate Tax Law" No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated June 21, 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. However, according to Law No: 7061 "The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws and their implications on Deferred Tax Calculations" published in the Official Gazette dated December 5, 2017, corporate tax rate applies as 22% for the three year period between 2018 and 2020. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Bank after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless there is a profit distribution.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the non-resident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related "Double Tax Treaty Agreements" are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus share is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations, which is for the current period is credited against the annual corporation tax, calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate.

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (Continued)

b) Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Income Taxes Standard" ("TAS 12") and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws was approved in the Grand National Assembly of Turkey on 28 November 2017 and the Law was published in the Official Gazette on 5 December 2017. Accordingly, the corporate income tax rate will be increased from 20% to 22% for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020. According to the Law that have been enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities shall be measured at the tax rate 22% that are expected to apply to these periods when the assets is realized or the liability is settled. From 2021 onwards, deferred tax assets and liabilities were measured by 20% tax rate.

The calculated deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability are presented as net in these financial statements. After net off the net deferred tax asset is presented as deferred tax asset on the balance sheet and net deferred tax liability presented as deferred tax liability on balance sheet. As of June 30, 2020, the Group has recognized deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 272.889 as assets (December 31, 2019: Deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 211.012 as assets).

Various operations and calculations with unascertained effects on final tax amount occur during standard workflow, and these require important judgement in determining income tax provision. The Parent Bank records tax liabilities caused by projections of additional taxes to be paid as a result of tax related incidents. In cases, which final tax results based on these incidents differ from initially recorded amounts, differences may effect income tax and deferred tax assets of the period they are recognized.

c) Transfer Pricing:

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of "disguised profit distribution" by way of transfer pricing. "The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing" published at November 18, 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm's length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the "7.1 Annual Documentation" section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the "Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization" form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Group has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the consolidated financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Parent Bank's period end exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognized in the financial statements. The Group has no marketable securities issued and convertible bonds as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31,2019, the Group has no issued share certificates.

XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

XXIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no government incentives.

XXV. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment reporting is presented in Note XII of Section Four.

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group has adopted TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") with the exclusion of loan provision calculations, to replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement as of January 1, 2018, as issued by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated January 19, 2017, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts previously recognized in the financial statements. The Group did not early adopt TFRS 9 in previous periods.

As of January 1, 2019, the Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, loan commitments and non-cash loans based on TFRS 9 and the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated June 22, 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" effective from January 1, 2018.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, expected credit loss which will be calculated for financial assets and hedge accounting.

In accordance with the transition rules option provided by the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", the Group is not restated the prior period financial statements and recognized the transition effect of the standard as of January 1, 2019 under equity's "prior year profit or loss" accounts then The Bank reclassified this effect to extraordinary reserves.

The Group applies the above-mentioned procedures for all financial assets to the balance sheet classification and measurement criteria.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Each financial assets classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, at amortized cost, or at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition. For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the application of the existing provisions in TAS 39 does not change much.

Explanations on the impact of TFRS 9 implementation of Group is stated below.

Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances as at the transition of TFRS 9

The following table shows the reconciliation of provision of impairment loss as of December 31, 2018 and the new expected credit loss in accordance with TFRS 9 as of January 1, 2019.

Financial Assets(*)	Book value before TFRS 9 December 31, 2018	Remeasurements	Book value After TFRS 9 January 1, 2019
Loans	949.304	619.041	1.568.345
Stage 1&2	258.605	665.430	924.035
Stage 3	690.699	(46.389)	644.310
Other Assets	105.818	(102.373)	3.445
Non-Cash Loans	44.680	(20.725)	23.955
Stage 1&2	40.337	(22.689)	17.648
Stage 3	4.343	1.964	6.307
Total	1.099.802	495.943	1.595.745

^(*) The Consolidated Subsidiaries' transition to TFRS 9 does not have a significant impact on the opening balance.

Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of January 1, 2019 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

The amounting to TL 495.943 difference which is an expense between the provision for impairment of the previous period of the Group and the provision for loss that is measured in accordance with TFRS 9 impairment model as of January 1, 2019 is classified as "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

Deferred tax assets amounting to TL 108.073 and corporate tax loss amounting to TL 9.773 which have been cancelled due to TFRS 9 transition, have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2019 and the related amount has been classified under "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVII. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Retained earnings as per the statutory consolidated financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"), the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid-in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However, holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

XXVIII. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE

Earnings per share disclosed in the statement of profit or loss are calculated by dividing net earnings/ (loss) for the year to the number of shares.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Net Earnings/(Loss) for the Period	115.824	293.497
Number of Shares	65.229.000.000	65.229.000.000
Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)	0,001776	0,004499

^(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

XXIX. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks and investments at marketable securities with original maturity periods of less than three months.

XXX. RELATED PARTIES

Parties stated in the article no. 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Group's senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

XXXI. RECLASSIFICATIONS

None.

XXXII. OTHER MATTERS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FOUR

EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Equity and Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", and "Communiqué on Equities of Banks". As of June 30, 2020, equity of the Group and the Parent Bank is amounting to TL 4.764.136 and TL 4.704.619 respectively, and capital adequacy ratio of the Group and the Parent Bank is 18,10% and 17,94% respectively. As of December 31, 2019 has been in accordance with former regulations, thus equity of the Group and the Parent Bank is amounting to TL 4.824.465 and TL 4.762.444 respectively and the capital adequacy ratio was 20,60% and 20,42% respectively. Capital adequacy ratio of the Group is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulations.

a) Information About Consolidated Shareholders' Equity Items:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01,2014 (*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	_	
Reserves	2.488.156	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	49.188	
Profit	115.824	
Current Period Profit	115.824	
Prior Period Profit	110.02	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	_	
Minorities' Share	_	
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions	3,305,458	
Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital	0.0007.00	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital		
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity	-	
according to TAS	21.320	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	31.919	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	_	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	171.907	171.908
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences	1,11,07	1/11/00
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk		
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based		
Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	_	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	_	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	_	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	_	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	_	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	_	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10%		
of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)		
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability)	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the		
Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	225.146	
The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	303.430	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.383.742	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions		-
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital	_	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier		
I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the		
issued Share Capital (amount above 10% threshold) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of	-	
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share		
Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios		
of Banks (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of		
the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Total Additional Tier I Capital		
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)	3.383.742	
TIER II CAPITAL	3.303.742	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.151.674	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital	_	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	274.604	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.426.278	
Deductions from Tier II Capital	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital		
and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial	-	
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of		
Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued		
Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	_	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	151	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	151	
Total Tier II Capital	1.426.127	
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	4.809.869	
Amounts Deducted from Equity		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the		
Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	45.733	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	45.755	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	_	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial	-	
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets		
arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as		
per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	_	
rogumo.		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.764.136	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	26.324.247	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
Consolidated CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,85	
Consolidated Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,85	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	18,10	
BUFFERS		
Total Additional Core Capital Requirement Ratio (a+b+c)	2,51	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,01	
c) Systemic significant Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first		
paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers		
to Risk weighted Assets (%)	5,84	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per the Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before ten thousand twenty five limitation)	1.115.076	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard		
approach used	274.604	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based		
Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount		
of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between January 1, 2018-		
January 1, 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4 Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts excess the Limits of Additional Tier if Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations.

Based on the press release made by the BRSA on March 23, 2020; due to the fluctuations in the financial markets as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; in the calculation of the amount subject to credit risk in accordance with the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy; with monetary assets and non-monetary assets excluding assets that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency valued amount of items in accordance with TAS and its special provision amounts, spot purchase exchange rate can be used in preparation of financial statements as of December 31, 2019, may be considered in the calculation of Turkish Lira equivalent of credit risk exposures in foreign currencies, and negative revaluation differences of the securities classified under "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" which acquired before March 23, 2020 may not be included in capital calculation.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EOUITY (Continued)

EQUITY (Continued)		Amount as per
	n. n	the regulation
	Prior Period December 31, 2019	before 01.01.2014 ^(*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	-	
Reserves	2.009.284	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	26.011	
Profit	478.872	
Current Period Profit	478.872	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minorities' Share		
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions	3.166.457	
Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.100.437	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9 (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	_	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity		
according to TAS	24.980	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	34.569	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	1.60.420	1.60, 420
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences	168.439	168.439
(net of related tax liability)	(388)	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of		
cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based	-	
Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	_	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair value of Bank's liabilities	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10%		
of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)		
Mortgage Servicing Rights exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	_	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold,		
net of related tax liability)	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph)	_	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10%		
of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II		
Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	227.600	
The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	404.572	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.343.429	
		-

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4) Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	_	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of		
above Tier I Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of	-	
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share		
Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period	-	
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios		
of Banks Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of	-	
the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital Total Additional Tier I Capital	<u> </u>	
•		
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)	3.343.429	
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.249.437	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	244.679	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.494.116	
Deductions from Tier II Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	_	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold		
of Common Equity Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and	-	
Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more		
of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	135	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	135	
Total Tier II Capital Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	1.493.981 4.837.410	
Amounts Deducted from Equity	4,027,410	
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1		
of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	12.945	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	12.743	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition		
Period		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the		
10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or		
Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or		
Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	_	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net		
Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.824.465	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	23.416.599	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
Consolidated Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (%)	14,28	
Consolidated Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	14,28	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	20,60	
BUFFERS		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%) (a+b+c)	2,74	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,24	
c) Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph		
of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk		
weighted Assets (%)	7,04	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital		
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation	-	
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	945.032	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard	943.032	
approach used	244.679	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based	211.07)	
Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	_	
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount		
of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and		
January 1, 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

b) Items Included in Consolidated Capital Calculation:

Information about instruments that will be included in total capital calculation:	Details on Subordinated Liabilities: Issuer Identifier(s) (CUSIP, ISIN vb.) Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument Maturity structure of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Subordinated Loans BRSA Not Deducted Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability – Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Identifier(s) (CUSP, ISIN vb.) Governing law (s) of the instrument BRSA	Identifier(s) (CUSIP, ISIN vb.) Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Subordinated Loans BRSA Not Deducted Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability – Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Identifier(s) (CUSP, ISIN vb.) Governing law (s) of the instrument BRSA	Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Subordinated Loans BRSA Not Deducted Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability – Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Eligible on unconsolidated payment on Eligible o	Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	BRSA Not Deducted Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to writen approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Not Deducted	Regulatory treatment Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Not Deducted Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Not Deducted	Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015 Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Susuance date of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuance all subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. Subsequent call dates, if applicable None Coupon/dividend payment Coupon/dividend payments Coupon rate and any related index Existence of any dividend payments restriction Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, upped instrument convertible into	Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Eligible Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) 1,152 Nominal value of instrument 1,440 Accounting classification of the instrument 2,80,12015 Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Note of the instrument (demand/maturity) Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. Subsequent call dates, ontingent call dates and redemption amount Coupon/dividend payment Floating Coupon rate and any related index LIBOR + 4,48% Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, upseed on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, upseed on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, ups	Instrument type Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date) Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Loan 1,152 1,440 Liability – Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Nominal value of instrument	Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	1,440 Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Nominal value of instrument	Nominal value of instrument Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Issuance date of instrument Raturity structure of the instrument In Year Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Yes Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable None Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payment restriction - Floating Coupon rate and any related index LIBOR + 4.48% Existence of any dividend payment restriction - Pully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bond can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, germanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, germanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, germanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, germanent or temporary	Accounting classification of the instrument Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Liability –Subordinated Loan 28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Maturity structure of the instrument 10 Year Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Yes Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or supervisory (any or instrument or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and any related index Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loam may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If convertible, proper instrument to be converted into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If convertible, proper instrument to report to the converted into If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If convertible, proper instrument convertible into If bonds can be written-down, write-down friger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanen	Issuance date of instrument Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	28.01.2015 Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument Original maturity of the instrument (demand/maturity) Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan Subsequent call dates, if applicable None Coupon/dividend payment Floating Coupon rate and any related index LIBOR + 4,48% Existence of any dividend payment restriction	Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity) Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Maturity 10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. Subsequent call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payment setriction - Illy discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of any dividend payment restriction - Pully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory - Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, conversion rate Fully convertible, was a subject to the fund of the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, suser of instrument to overtible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Wite-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, pull or partial If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	Original maturity of the instrument Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	10 Year Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Existence of floating coupon/dividend payment restriction Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, insurance or potional conversion If convertible, insurance or potional conversion If convertible, insurance or potional conversion If convertible, insurance or potional conversion If convertible, insurance or instrument to be converted into Or insurance or instrument to convertible into If convertible, insurance or instrument to convertible into If convertible, insurance or instrument to the converted into Or insurance or instrument to the converted into Or insurance or instrument to be converted into Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument to be converted into Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or instrument or transferring to the Fund. Or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insurance or insuran	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Yes According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into - If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Optional call dates, contingent call dates and redemption amount Subsequent call dates, if applicable None		can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan. None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Subsequent call dates, if applicable Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Coupon rate and any related index Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by If convertible, conversion trigger (s) Fully convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible Fully convertible or the market data in the case of the gisead on the market data in the case of the footnertible, issuer of instrument converted into Fit convertible, instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bond can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) Fully convertion or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		None Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Coupon/dividend payment Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Floating	Subsequent call dates if applicable	Floating LIBOR + 4,48%
Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments Coupon rate and any related index Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, conversion rate Fully convertible, conversion rate If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism Issuer of supplied to the LIBOR + 4.48% LIBOR + 4.48%	Coupon/dividend payment	LIBOR + 4,48%
Coupon rate and any related index Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, type of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR + 4,48% LIBOR +		LIBOR + 4,48%
Existence of any dividend payment restriction Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially If convertible, conversion trate If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, type of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - He temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		-
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into Fully convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		_
Noncumulative or cumulative Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted be complying with the required legislation. Fully convertible, conversion rate Exercise of the right. If convertible, insure of instrument to be converted into		_
Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operation to an accordance with Fund; The payment and interest payment and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted to accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted be accordance with the required legislation. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into		
Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into Fully convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	conversion of non-conversion modelling plantes	In case of the possibility of cancelling the
the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, fully or partially The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, amount or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, conversion trigger (s) Fully convertible Fully convertible Fully convertible Fully convertible Fully convertible Fully convertible based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into Fully convertible, exercise of the right. If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - It temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by competible, conversion trigger (s) complying with the required legislation. If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted legislation. Fully convertible (egislation) Fully convertible based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. - If convertible, type of instrument to be converted into - If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If several particular and the case of the exercise of the right. - If bond can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) - If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		
If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism complying with the required legislation. Fully convertible The convertible assed on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right.		
If convertible, conversion trigger (s) If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism complying with the required legislation. Fully convertible The convertible assed on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right.		or it may be converted into capital by
If convertible, fully or partially Fully convertible The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, conversion rate If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, issuer of instrument convertible into The convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If the conversible into exercise of the right. Fully convertible be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. - If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If bond can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) - If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism - If the conversion and in the case of the based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - If the convertible, issuer of instrument to be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of t	If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	
The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	If convertible, fully or partially	
If convertible, conversion rate exercise of the right. If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion - If convertible, type of instrument convertible into - If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into - Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) - If bond can be written-down, full or partial - If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -		The conversion rate / value shall be calculated
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism		based on the market data in the case of the
If convertible, type of instrument convertible into If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	If convertible, conversion rate	exercise of the right.
If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	-
Write-down feature If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -	If convertible, type of instrument convertible into	-
If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s) If bond can be written-down, full or partial If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -	If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into	-
If bond can be written-down, full or partial - If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -	Write-down feature	
If bond can be written-down, full or partial - If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -	If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s)	-
If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary - If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism -		-
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism Position in subordination hierarchy in case of liquidation (instrument type immediately After borrowing, before additional capital,		-
Position in subordination hierarchy in case of liquidation (instrument type immediately After borrowing, before additional capital,		-
		After borrowing, before additional capital,
senior to the instrument) same as other contribution capital		
In compliance with the requirements of	,	
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation" Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"
In compliance with the requirements of		In compliance with the requirements of
Details of instantial and instantial	Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

Information on Article 5 of the Regulation on Equities of Banks:

EOTHOX IOEMG	Т	T-1	T-2	T-3
EQUITY ITEMS	_			
Common Equity	3.383.742	3.282.599	3.181.455	3.080.312
Transition process not implemented Common Equity	3.080.312	3.080.312	3.080.312	3.080.312
Tier 1 Capital	3.383.742	3.282.599	3.181.455	3.080.312
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital	3.080.312	3.080.312	3.080.312	3.080.312
Total Capital	4.764.136	4.662.993	4.561.849	4.460.706
Transition process not implemented Equity	4.460.706	4.460.706	4.460.706	4.460.706
TOTAL RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS				
Total Risk Weighted Amounts	26.324.247	26.324.247	26.324.247	26.324.247
Capital Adequacy Ratio				
Common Equity	12,85	12,47	12,09	11,70
Transition process not implemented Common Equity Ratio (%)	11,70	11,70	11,70	11,70
Tier 1 Capital	12,85	12,47	12,09	11,70
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	11,70	11,70	11,70	11,70
Capital	18,10	17,71	17,33	16,95
Transition process not implemented Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	16,95	16,95	16,95	16,95
LEVERAGE				
Leverage Ratio Total Risk Amount	54.139.659	54.139.659	54.139.659	54.139.659
Leverage (%)	6,35	6,06	5,88	5,69
Transition process not implemented Leverage Ratio (%)	5,69	5,69	5,69	5,69

c) Approaches For Assessment of Adequacy of Internal Capital Requirements For Current and Future Activities:

The Group's assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in 27 February 2017. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Parent Bank's strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly, the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set. Related Application Instruction was last updated on October 24, 2019.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Parent Bank's targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

d) Explanations on Reconciliation of Capital Items With Balance Sheet Amounts:

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the general provision. In the calculation of Total Capital, general provision up to 1,25% credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. Besides, losses that are subject to deductions from Common Equity Tier I and reflected to Equity in line with the TFRS, are determined by excluding the losses related to cash flow hedge transactions. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from "Total Capital".

As of January 1, 2019, the Group started to apply TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments Standard" and started to include the expected credit losses for financial assets in the financial statements as of this date. According to Temporary Article 5 of the "Regulation on Equities of Banks", the positive difference between the total expected loan loss reserve amount calculated as of the date when the expected credit loss provisions under TFRS 9 began to be separated and the total amount of provisions calculated before the implementation of TFRS 9, after the tax amount arising from the difference was deducted. Part has been subjected to a five-year transition period. The effects of this calculation are shown under the heading "Explanations on the temporary article 5 of the Regulation on Banks' Equity"

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CREDIT RISK

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

III. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED COUNTER CYCLICAL CAPITAL BUFFER RATIO CALCULATION

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK

a) Exposed risk of foreign currency, estimations on the effects of this matter, limits for the daily followed positions are determined by the Board of Directors:

In foreign currency risk management, the Group makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Parent Bank acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

b) Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:

The Group, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position, by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products except long positions held for foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9. Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below.

c) Management policy for foreign currency risk:

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first article.

d) Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Parent Bank for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:

The Parent Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the date of the financial statements and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	6,8552	7,6902
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
June 29, 2020	6,8546	7,7076
June 26, 2020	6,8555	7,6856
June 25, 2020	6,8532	7,6961
June 24, 2020	6,8536	7,7281
June 23, 2020	6,8543	7,7735
Prior Period – December 31, 2019	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,9497	6,6779
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
December 30, 2019	5,9411	6,6546
December 27, 2019	5,9576	6,6579
December 26, 2019	5,9487	6,5944
December 25, 2019	5,9487	6,5944
December 24, 2019	5,9487	6,5944

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK (Continued)

e) The simple arithmetic average of the Group's foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:

As of June 2020, the Group's simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rate for USD is TL 6,8247 (December 2019: TL 5,8610) and exchange rate for Euro is TL 7,6851 (December 2019: TL 6,5110).

f) Information related to Group's currency risk:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash,				
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with	1017107	4	5 0 < 000	2 400 050
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	1.045.125	1.638.970	796.883	3.480.978
Banks	19.059	655.128	6.099	680,286
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***)	542.552	874.102	21.426	1.438.080
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	5.445.069	-	5.445.069
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive				
Income	-	-	-	-
Loans (*)	6.322.932	4.987.776	120	11.310.828
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures				
(Business Partners)	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-
Hedging Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	357.216	40.337	66	397.619
Total Assets	8.286.884	13.641.382	824.594	22.752.860
Liabilities				
	7	10		25
Bank Deposits	7 4.022.590	11 522 547	4 177 705	25
Foreign Currency Deposits	4.022.390	11.533.547	4.177.795	19.733.932
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	1 479 202	-	1 479 202
Fund Borrowed	-	1.478.303	-	1.478.303
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	5.040	106.018	2.724	113.782
Miscellaneous Payables	5.040	106.018	2.724	113.782
Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities Other Liabilities (**)	496.884	1.052.100	8.387	1 557 271
Other Liabilities ()	490.884	1.032.100	8.387	1.557.371
Total Liabilities	4.524.521	14.169.986	4.188.906	22.883.413
Net on Balance Sheet Position (****)	3.762.363	(528.604)	(3.364.312)	(130.553)
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****)	(3.731.257)	865.671	3.394.503	528.917
THE OIL BURNEY BROWLE SHOWN	(01.01.201)	0001071	010711000	020017
Financial Derivative Assets	11.461.180	21.132.673	5.459.401	38.053.254
Financial Derivative Liabilities	15.192.437	20.267.002	2.064.898	37.524.337
Non-cash Loans	1.544.659	3.137.929	416.557	5.099.145
Prior Period – December 31, 2019				
Total Assets	6.538.659	12.105.458	614.229	19.258.346
Total Liabilities	7.033.694	12.105.458	3.620.321	23.110.358
Net on-Balance Sheet Position	(495.035)	(350.885)		(3.852.012)
Net off-Balance Sheet Position	501.101	976.514	3.042.133	4.519.748
Financial Derivative Assets	11.806.580	19.194.480	5.145.378	36.146.438
Financial Derivative Assets Financial Derivative Liabilities	11.305.479	18.217.966	2.103.245	31.626.690
Non-cash Loans	1.299.447	1.936.838	380.093	31.626.690
110II-Casii Loalis	1.477.44/	1.930.030	360.093	3.010.376

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 9.064 (December 31, 2019: TL 19.743).

^(**) As of June 30, 2020, Other liabilities consists derivative financial liabilities amounting to TL 1.458.969 (December 31, 2019:TL 975.820).

As of June 30, 2020, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consists derivative financial assets amounting to TL 1.341.264 (December 31, 2019: 1.110.614).

^(****) It is consist of long positions on the balance sheet for stage 1&2 foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK

There is a short term interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank due to a structural risk of the banking sector; obligation of funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used to mitigate possible interest rate risk of interest sensitive assets and liabilities. Interest rate futures and interest rate swap transactions are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Parent Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

a) Interest Rate Sensitivity of Assets, Liabilities and Off-Balance Sheet Items (Based on repricing dates):

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (*)	-	-	-	-	-	3.996.246	3.996.246
Banks (*)	629.964	_	-	_	_	51.036	681.000
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net) (**)	151.285	572.277	415.617	442.293	699.595	36.731	2.317.798
Interbank Money Market Placements (*)	5.444.067	-	-	-	-	-	5.444.067
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	4.842	-	3.754.153	1.360.148	-	-	5.119.143
Loans	3.652.334	3.149.056	6.954.673	5.272.527	452.513	184.239	19.665.342
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	921	-		303.814	-	943.269	1.248.004
Total Assets	9.883.413	3.721.333	11.124.443	7.378.782	1.152.108	5.211.521	38.471.600
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	197.372	-	-	-	-	113.494	310.866
Other Deposits	14.261.931	2.964.958	227.029	7	-	9.703.924	27.157.849
Funds from Interbank Money Market	2.950.507	167.544	-	-	-		3.118.051
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-	-	382.225	382.225
Issued Marketable Securities (Net) Funds Borrowed	-	-	1 479 202	-	-	-	1.478.303
Other Liabilities (**) (***)	153.226	503.307	1.478.303 824.927	658.147	554.990	3.329.709	6.024.306
Other Elabinities	133.220	303.307	024.727	030.147	334.770	3.327.107	0.024.300
Total Liabilities	17.563.036	3.635.809	2.530.259	658.154	554.990	13.529.352	38.471.600
Balance Sheet Long Position	-	85.524	8.594.184	6.720.628	597.118	-	15.997.454
Balance Sheet Short Position	(7.679.623)		-	-	-	(8.317.831)	(15.997.454
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	-	5.548	-	-	-	-	5.548
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	(170.161)	-	(90.866)	(8.154)	-	-	(269.181)
Total Position	(7.849.784)	91.072	8.503.318	6.712.474	597.118	(8.317.831)	(263.633)

^(*) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 1.741.

^(***) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

^(***) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

Prior Period – December 31, 2019	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months		1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
Agasta							
Assets Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash,							
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with							
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	_	_	_	_	_	3.111.287	3.111.287
Banks	14	-	_	_	_	11.347	11.361
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or							
Loss (Net) (*)	171.264	606.601	302.726	580.485	401.565	32.788	2.095.429
Interbank Money Market Placements	10.994.329	-	-	-	-	_	10.994.329
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other							
Comprehensive Income	-	-	498.825	482.253	249.620	-	1.230.698
Loans	6.428.441	1.316.312	2.982.240	4.738.816	609.071	220.484	16.295.364
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.052	-	51	244.797	-	974.501	1.220.401
Total Assets	17.595.100	1 022 012	3.783.842	6 046 351	1.260.256	4.350.407	34.958.869
Total Assets	17.595.100	1.922.913	3.703.042	0.040.331	1.200.250	4.350.407	34.930.009
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	107.446	-	_	_	_	127.864	235.310
Other Deposits	18.415.927	3.242.756	394.864	5.358	_	5.446.050	27.504.955
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-	-	449.882	449.882
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	1.337.281	-	-	-	-	30.720	1.368.001
Other Liabilities (**)	76.474	531.032	372.427	658.415	552.927	3.209.446	5.400.721
Total Liabilities	19.937.128	3.773.788	767.291	663.773	552.927	9.263.962	34.958.869
Balance Sheet Long Position			3.016.551	5.382.578	707.329		9.106.458
Balance Sheet Long Position	(2.342.028)			3.362.376		(4.913.555)	(9.106.458)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	60.417	27.581		11.982	-	(4.913.333)	99.980
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	00.417	27.381		11.962	-	-	(19.106)
On-Datance Sheet Short I Osthon			(17.100)				(15.100)
Total Position	(2.281.611)	(1.823.294)	2.997.445	5.394.560	707.329	(4.913.555)	80.874

 $[\]begin{tabular}{ll} (*) & Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing". \end{tabular}$

b) Effective Average Interest Rates For Monetary Financial Instruments:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Banks	-	0,05	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	2,84	6,71	-	10,22
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	0,09	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	9,48
Loans	4,20	5,69	-	13,63
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	3,48
Other Deposits	0,12	0,47	-	6,54
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	6,39
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	6,36	-	-

^(**) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

^(***) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

Prior Period – December 31, 2019	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money				
in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Banks	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	3,29	5,82	-	9,27
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	1,55	-	11,40
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	13,83
Loans	4,23	6,33	-	17,47
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	5,27
Other Deposits	0,40	1,52	-	9,64
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	7,51	-	

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED POSITION RISK OF EQUITY SECURITIES IN BANKING BOOK

a. Position risk of equity securities in banking book:

As of June 30, 2020, the Parent Bank has no financial assets that would cause a significant effect on its equity securities position (December 31, 2019: None).

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO

Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the Parent Bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:

The Parent Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Parent Bank with stable funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the bank and the market.

The Balance Sheet Management, which is associated to the treasury function, and the management of liquidity manage the Parent Bank's short term liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and internal risk limits of liquidity. In terms of the approving risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank's strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by ALCM.

In addition, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed if necessary actions are to be taken. The aim of these meetings is to ensure prevention of negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity and prevention exceeding limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries:

All subsidiaries of the controlling shareholder of the Parent Bank plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

The information about the Parent Bank's funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:

Liquidity and funding management of the Parent Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with stable funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Stable funding instruments consist of stable deposit and long term non-deposit debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks' deposit base and considers total stable deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. Moreover, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less compared to the assets.

Information on liquidity management based on currency, which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Parent Bank's total liabilities:

Almost all of the Parent Banks' total liabilities are in TL, USD and EUR. Liabilities in TL are generally consists of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder's Equity. Liabilities in FC consists of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Parent Bank's total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:

Internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used in order to lower liquidity risk. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Parent Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Explanation of the usage of stress test:

Along with the legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses are performed in accordance with the international liquidity management policies of HSBC. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of the Parent Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are evaluated and triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are tracked. Analyses and results of the liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Committees monthly.

General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the Board of Directors and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. The plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible for the process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Parent Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

Due to the financial uncertainty caused by the coronavirus epidemic, undemonstrative liquidity management has been one of the top priorities of the Parent Bank within this scope, liquidity stress tests have been launched by taking consideration of possible liquidity outflows and term-based cash flow changes, at the same time daily monitoring market variables and liquidity movements reported to the top management. Although a flexibility provided to comply with the minimum ratios of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) according to the regulation published by the BRSA on March 26th, 2020, the Parent Bank, within the scope of current risk appetite, manages high quality liquid assets in accordance with the internal liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) limit. The Parent Bank sources of funds are formed of customer deposits substantially and the need for funding to be provided from interbank markets is at a minimum. Within the scope of stress tests shared with the executives, without providing any new funds from the market, considering possible utilisation requests such as possible late payments on loans which are subject in LCR and deposit outflows, restructing or deferment requests, irrevocable and revocable commitments which are offered to the customers. In this context, it has been measured for how long they could afford the cumulative cash outflows. As a results of the scenarios, there is no foreseeable risk for LCR or net liquid position.

a) Liquidity coverage rate:

The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT), reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components which affect the results of liquidity coverage rate due to the liquidity of the assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below:

- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBRT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuations of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may occur due to the aging of borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted specifically from FC derivative transactions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:

High quality liquid assets consists of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBRT, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

Components density of fund resources in all funds:

The Parent Bank's founding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchase agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for founding consists 71% of total liabilities.

Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate. However, as a result of shifts in derivative volumes due to FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows and incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is projected. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

	Total value to w				
Current Period - 30.06.2020	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS					
High Quality Liquid Assets			12.452.881	8.652.344	
Cash Outflows					
Real person and retail deposits	19.098.935	15.070.766	1.827.332	1.507.077	
Stable deposits	1.651.234	-	82.562	-	
Less stable deposits	17.447.701	15.070.766	1.744.770	1.507.077	
Unsecured debts other than real person and					
retail deposits	9.251.415	4.901.024	4.402.953	2.080.149	
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-	
Non-operational deposits	8.756.323	4.870.892	3.907.861	2.050.017	
Other unsecured debts	495.092	30.132	495.092	30.132	
Secured debts	-	-	-	-	
Other cash outflows	1.811.776	3.587.136	1.811.776	3.587.136	
Derivative liabilities and collateral					
completion liabilities	1.811.776	3.587.136	1.811.776	3.587.136	
Debts related to the structured financial					
products	-	-	-	-	
Payment commitments for debts to financial					
markets and other off-the-balance sheet					
liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable					
(without contingency) liabilities and other contractual liabilities	9.867.337	4.409.898	1.155.152	756.611	
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on	9.807.337	4.409.696	1.133.132	/30.011	
conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	_	_	_	_	
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			9.197.213	7.930.973	
Cash inflows			7.177.213	7.750.775	
Secured liabilities					
Unsecured liabilities	4.454.753	1.672.655	2.869.037	1.233.261	
Other cash inflows	117.615	2.641.650	117.615	2.641.650	
B	4.572.368	4.314.305	2.986.652	3.874.911	
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	4.572.308				
momit vivori ovil vimili vovin		Values	s to which the upper li	mit is applied	
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID			12 452 001	0.650.044	
ASSETS INVENTORY			12.452.881	8.652.344	
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			6.210.561	4.056.062	
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			200,51	213,32	

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for the last three months.

	Current Period - 30.06.202	0
	TL+FC	FC
Highest (%)	325,32	351,45
Date	02.04.2020	07.04.2020
Lowest (%)	155,52	160,02
Date	10.06.2020	18.05.2020
Average (%)	200,51	213,32

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

	Total value to v consideration ratio is		Total value to consideration rati	
Prior Period - 31.12.2019	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS				
High Quality Liquid Assets			12.564.013	7.186.159
Cash Outflows				
Real person and retail deposits	18.876.082	14.973.377	1.806.283	1.497.338
Stable deposits	1.626.495	-	81.324	-
Less stable deposits	17.249.587	14.973.377	1.724.959	1.497.338
Unsecured debts other than real person and				
retail deposits	8.520.815	4.146.351	4.236.356	1.750.781
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
Non-operational deposits	7.961.652	4.119.819	3.677.193	1.724.249
Other unsecured debts	559.163	26.532	559.163	26.532
Secured debts	-	-	-	-
Other cash outflows	1.744.653	3.399.971	1.744.653	3.399.971
Derivative liabilities and collateral				
completion liabilities	1.744.653	3.399.971	1.744.653	3.399.971
Debts related to the structured financial				
products	-	-	-	-
Payment commitments for debts to financial markets and other off-the-balance				
sheet liabilities				
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable				
(without contingency) liabilities and other				
contractual liabilities	9.127.137	3.434.557	940.115	507.869
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on				
conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			8.727.407	7.155.959
Cash inflows				
Secured liabilities	-	-	-	-
Unsecured liabilities	4.754.839	1.537.251	3.049.665	1.122.648
Other cash inflows	320.709	5.613.299	320.709	5.613.299
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	5.075.548	7.150.550	3.370.374	6.735.947
		Values	to which the upper	limit is applied
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID				
ASSETS INVENTORY			12.564.013	7.186.159
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			5.357.033	1.788.990
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			234,53	401,69

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for year 2019.

	Prior Period - 31.12.2019	9
	TL+FC	FC
Highest (%)	424,37	514,37
Date	09.12.2019	18.12.2019
Lowest (%)	182,07	170,32
Date	29.11.2019	05.11.2019
Average (%)	234,53	401,69

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

b) Breakdown of Assets and Liabilities According to Their Outstanding Maturities:

Current Period – June 30, 2020	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Unallocated	Total
Assets								
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign								
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques	;							
Purchased) and Balances with the								
CBRT ^(****)	1.264.618	2.731.628	-	-	-	-	-	3.996.246
Banks (****)	51.036	629.964	-	-	-	-	-	681.000
Financial Assets at Fair Value through								
Profit or Loss (Net) (***)	-	67.464	101.816	493.079	629.978	988.730	36.731	2.317.798
Interbank Money Market Placements(****)	-	5.444.067	-	-	-	-	-	5.444.067
Financial Assets at Fair Value through								
Other Comprehensive Income	-	4.842	63.410			-	-	5.119.143
Loans	-	3.247.756	2.267.225	8.139.846	5.357.235	469.041	184.239	19.665.342
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through								
Amortized Cost	-	- 021	-	-	202.014	-	- 0.42.260	1 240 004
Other Assets (*)	1 215 (54	921	2 422 451	- 11 141 040	303.814	1.457.771	943.269	1.248.004
Total Assets	1.315.654	12.126.642	2.432.431	11.141.949	8.832.894	1.457.771	1.104.239	38.471.600
Liabilities								
Bank Deposits	113,494	197.372						310.866
Other Deposits	9.703.924	14.261.931	2.964.958	227.029	7	-		27.157.849
Funds Provided from Other Financial	7.703.721	14.201.931	2.501.550	227.027	-			3.118.051
Institutions	_	2.950.507	167.544	-		_	_	
Money Market Borrowings	-	-	_	-	-	_	382.225	382.225
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-	1.478.303	-	-	1.478.303
Other Liabilities (**) (***)	-	68.319	157.508	852.432	796.731	823.822	3.325.494	6.024.306
Total Liabilities	9.817.418	17.478.129	3.290.010	1.079.461	2.275.041	823.822	3.707.719	38.471.600
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(8.501.764)	(5.351.487)	(857.559)	10.062.488	6.557.853	633.949	(2.543.480)	_
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	-	(161.964)	(83.933)	(20.277)	2.541		-	(263.633)
Derivative Financial Assets	-	23.541.156	6.577.068	13.695.884	13.680.551	6.519.934	-	64.014.593
Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	23.703.120	6.661.001	13.716.161	13.678.010	6.519.934	-	64.278.226
Non-cash Loans	4.875.319	87.392	163.738	1.108.388	51.104	570	-	6.286.511
Prior Period – December 31, 2019								
Total Assets	886,630	19.247.641	1.409.183	3.990.024	6 627 220	1.570.389	1 227 772	34.958.869
Total Liabilities	5.604.634	18.568.254	3.361.779	726.945		2.187.799		34.958.869
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(4.718.004)		(1.952.596)	3.263.079	5.768.802		(2.423.258)	34.930.009
	(11/10/00/1)		`					00.0=4
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position	-	51.683	7.826	7.953	13.412	-	-	80.874
Derivative Financial Assets	-	17.215.343			18.813.937		-	62.457.381
Derivative Financial Liabilities Non-cash Loans	-	17.163.660	9.326.525	11.173.149	18.800.525	5.912.648	-	62.376.507
	4.042.984	30.807	85.927	437.596	167.505	607		4.765.426

^(*) Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non-performing loans, are classified in this column.

c) Information on Securitization Positions:

None.

^(**) Shareholders' Equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in the "Unallocated" column.

^(***) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

^(****) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 1.741.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LEVERAGE RATIO

Below is the table on leverage ratio according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks' Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013.

		Current Period 30.06.2020 (*)	Prior Period 31.12.2019 (*)
	Assets On the Balance Sheet		
1	Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments		
	and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	32.917.015	25.121.012
2	(Assets deducted from core capital)	(203.284)	(202.152)
3	Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	32.713.731	24.918.860
	Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives		
4	Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	477.792	608.666
5	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	615.772	768.370
6	Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of		
	lines 4 and 5)	1.093.564	1.377.036
	Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties		
7	Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties		
	(excluding those in the balance sheet)	103.458	99.561
8	Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-	-
9	Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties		
	(sum of lines 7 and 8)	103.458	99.561
	Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions		
10	Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	20.228.906	19.610.226
11	Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	-	-
12	Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	20.228.906	19.610.226
	Capital and Total Risk		
13	Core capital	3.440.543	3.314.226
14	Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	54.139.659	46.005.683
	Transition Process Unapplied Leverage Ratio		
15	Transition process unapplied leverage ratio (%)	6,35	7,20

^(*) Table represents three month average amounts.

	Current Period 30.06.2020 (**)	Prior Period 31.12.2019 (***)
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (*) The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish	38.605.837	33.886.414
Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments and credit	390.877	454.501
derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing	(615.772)	(768.370)
transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated financial	8.845.510	9.457.451
statements prepared in accordance with the Communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated	-	-

Total risk amount	54.139.659	46.005.683
	_	

Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the Article 6 of the Communiqué 5 "Preparation of

Consolidated Financial Statements".

(**) Table represents three month average amounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette no. 29511 on 23 October 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. According to Communiqué have to be presented on a quarterly basis. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy by the Bank, the following required tables have not been presented on December 31, 2019:

- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method (IMM)
- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an IMA

a) Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amount:

1. Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts:

. Overview of Alsk Weighted Amounts.			Minimum Capital Requirements		
	Risk Weig	Risk Weighted Amounts			
	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019	Current Period June 30, 2020		
Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk)	21.018.670	18.275.720	1.681.494		
Standardised approach	21.018.670	18.275.720	1.681.494		
Internal rating-based approach	-	-	-		
Counterparty credit risk	949.660	1.298.586	75.973		
Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk	949.660	1.298.586	75.973		
Internal model method	-	-	-		
Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or					
internal rating-based	-	-	-		
Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	-	_	-		
Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	-	_	-		
Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting approach	_	_	-		
Settlement risk	-	_	_		
Securitisation exposures in banking book	-	-	-		
IRB ratings-based approach	-	-	-		
IRB supervisory formula approach	-	_	-		
SA/simplified supervisory formula approach	-	-	-		
Market risk	1.387.063	1.142.225	110.965		
Standardised approach	1.387.063	1.142.225	110.965		
Internal model approaches	-	_	-		
Operational risk	2.968.854	2.700.068	237.508		
Basic indicator approach	2.968.854	2.700.068	237.508		
Standardised approach	-	-	-		
Advanced measurement approach	-	_	-		
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital					
(subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-		
Floor adjustment	-	-	-		
Total	26.324.247	23.416.599	2.105.940		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

b. Credit Quality of Assets

Provisions are allocated to the defaulted receivables at the relevant rates after considering the guarantees specified in the Provisions Regulation. There is no difference between "overdue" and "provision" definitions.

	Gross carrying value TAS	Allowances /		
Current period 30 June 2019	Defaulted exposures	Non-defaulted exposures	amortization and impairments	Net values
Loans	690.345	20.562.429	506.106	20.746.668
Debt securities	-	5.607.469	1.424	5.606.045
Off-balance sheet receivables	6.881	20.578.044	1.641	20.583.284
Total	697.226	46.747.942	509.171	46.935.997

	Gross carrying values TAS	Allowances /		
Current period 31 December 2019	Defaulted exposures	Non-defaulted exposures	amortization and impairments	Net values
Loans (*)	707.404	16.993.611	486.995	17.214.095
Debt securities	-	1.730.321	1.296	1.729.025
Off-balance sheet receivables	7.016	15.481.731	1.857	15.486.890
Total	714.420	34.205.663	490.148	34.430.010

^(*) Includes factoring receivables amounting to TL 126.556.

c. Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:

c.	Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:	
		Current period
		30 June 2020
I.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period	714.495
II.	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	20.697
III.	Returned to non-defaulted status	-
IV.	Amounts written off	504
V.	Other changes (*)	(37.462)
VI.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-	
	IV±V)	697.226
(*)		
()	Includes collections during the period.	Dud ou u oud o d
		Prior period
		31 December 2019
I.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period	886.613
II.	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	260.518
III.	Returned to non-defaulted status	-
IV.	Amounts written off	319.300
V.	Other changes (*)	(113.336)
VI.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-	<u> </u>
	IV±V)	714.495

^(*) Includes collections during the period.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d. Credit risk mitigation techniques – overview:

Current period 30 June 2020	Exposures unsecured of (according to TAS)	Exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by collateral, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Financial guarantees, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	secured by credit derivatives, of which secured amount
Loans	19.415.875	1.330.793	1.267.207	-	-	_	-
Debt securities	5.606.045	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total	25.021.920	1.330.793	1.267.207	-	-	-	-
Of which defaulted	285.845	404.500	284.176	5.032	4.025	-	-

	Exposures unsecured of	Exposures	Exposures secured by collateral, of	Exposures secured by	Financial guarantees, of	Exposures secured by	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of
Current period	(according	secured	which secured	financial	which secured	credit	which secured
31 December 2019	to TAS)	by collateral	amount	guarantees	amount	derivatives	amount
Loans	15.825.806	1.388.289	1.284.428	169	135	-	-
Debt securities	1.729.025	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17.554.831	1.388.289	1.284.428	169	135	-	-
Of which defaulted	437.467	270.012	254.941	4.332	3.465	-	-

e. Standardised Approach – Credit Risk Exposure and Credit Risk Mitigation (CRM) Effects:

Current period 30 June 2020	Exposures before cr		Exposures post-credit factor and C		RWA and I	RWA density
	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	Off-balance		•
Asset classes	amount	sheet amount	amount	sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
Exposures to central governments						
or central banks	8.120.802	240.378	8.120.802	74.793	-	-
Exposures to regional governments						
or local authorities	-	-	_	-	-	-
Exposures to public sector entities	4	85	4	1	5	100%
Exposures to multilateral						
development banks	-	-	_	-	-	-
Exposures to internationals						
organizations	-	-	_	_	_	-
Exposures to institutions	1.462.082	1.188.296	1.462.081	817.664	871.730	38%
Exposures to corporates	13.855.321	5.899.109	13.799.432	3.845.955	17.645.387	100%
Retail exposures	2.502.986	3.852.577	2.324.745	186,509	1.888.354	75%
Exposures secured by residental						
property	173.231	495	173.139	234	60.680	35%
Exposures secured by commercial						
real estate	1.710.462	3.807	1.710.461	2,626	891.203	52%
Past-due exposures	194.775	-	194.771		189.992	98%
Higher-risk categories by the						
Agency Board	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures in the form of covered						
bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures to instutions and						
corporates with a short-term credit						
assessment	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures in the form of units or						
shares in collective investment						
undertakings (CIUs)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	1.256.972	25.108	1.256,972	14.934	420.979	33%
Investment in equities	1.230.772	25.106	1.230.772	14.754	-	-
Total	29.276.635	11.209.855	29.042.407	4.942.716	21.968.330	65%

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Prior Period 31 December 2019	Exposures before cr of factor an		Exposures post-credit factor and C		RWA and I	RWA density
	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	Off-balance		•
Asset classes	amount	sheet amount	amount	sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
Exposures to central governments						
or central banks	4.176.981	238.475	4.176.981	129.227	-	-
Exposures to regional governments						
or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to public sector entities	5	92	5	3	8	100%
Exposures to multilateral						
development banks	_	-	_	-	-	-
Exposures to internationals						
organizations	_	-	-	_	-	-
Exposures to institutions	1.068.443	1.116.204	1.068.443	822.372	797.991	42%
Exposures to corporates	11.773.721	5.743.886	11.690.674	3.568.047	15.258.721	100%
Retail exposures	2.715.749	3.714.790	2,554,476	242,480	2.122.489	76%
Exposures secured by residental						
property	203,961	477	203.866	185	71.418	35%
Exposures secured by commercial						
real estate	1.412.270	9,467	1.412.269	5,502	754,234	53%
Past-due exposures	230,389	-	230,373		226,666	98%
Higher-risk categories by the						
Agency Board	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures in the form of covered						
bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures to instutions and						
corporates with a short-term credit						
assessment	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures in the form of units or						
shares in collective investment						
undertakings (CIUs)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	880,202	26.225	880,202	15.160	342,779	38%
Investment in equities		20.223		13.100	5-2.777	-
Total	22.461.721	10.849.616	22.217.289	4.782.976	19.574.306	72%

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Standardised Approach – Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:

Current period 30 June 2020

					50% Real estate					Other risk	
Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	securities covered	75%	100%	150%	200%	weights	Total risk amoun
Exposures to central governments or central banks	8.195.595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.195.595
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to public sector entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions	-	-	1.087.124	-	1.076.633	-	115.988	-	-	-	2.279.745
Exposures to corporates	-	-	-	-	=	-	17.645.387	-	-	-	17.645.387
Retail exposures	-	-	-	-	-	2.491.600	19.654	-	-	-	2.511.254
Exposures secured by residental property	-	-	-	173.373	=	-	-	-	-	-	173.373
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	-	-	-	-	1.643.768	-	69.319	-	-	-	1.713.087
Past-due exposures	-	-	-	-	45.708	-	112.913	36.150	-	-	194.771
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to instutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment in equities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	850.927	-	-	-	-	-	420.979	-	-	-	1.271.906
Total	9.046.522	-	1.087.124	173.373	2.766.109	2.491.600	18.384.245	36.150	_	-	33.985.123

Prior period 31 December 2019

					50% Real estate					Other risk	
Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	secuirities covered	75%	100%	150%	200%	weights	Total risk amount
Exposures to central governments or central banks	4.306.208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.306.208
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to public sector entities	=	-	-	-	=	-	8	-	-	-	8
Exposures to multilateral development banks	=	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to institutions	=	-	1.164.689	-	322.144	-	403.982	-	-	-	1.890.815
Exposures to corporates	=	-	-	-	=	-	15.258.721	-	-	-	15.258.721
Retail exposures	-	-	-	-	-	2.697.877	99.079	-	-	-	2.796.956
Exposures secured by residental property	=	-	-	204.051	=	-	-	-	-	-	204.051
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	-	-	-	-	1.327.084	-	90.687	-	-	-	1.417.771
Past-due exposures	=	-	-	-	63.960	-	109.866	56.547	-	-	230.373
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures to instutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	=	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in equities	=	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	552.581	-	_	-	-	_	342.781	-	_	-	895.362
Total	4.858.789	_	1.164.689	204.051	1.713.188	2.697.877	16,305,124	56.547	_	_	27.000.265

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

g. Analysis of counterparty credit risk exposure by approach:

Current period	Replacement	Potential		Alpha used for computing regulatory	Evnocure at default	
30 June 2020	cost		EEPE	exposure at default		RWA
		.=				-200015
Standardised Approach (for derivatives)	361.924	474.439		1,4	836.363	630.045
Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or						
EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions,						
transactions with a long settlement time,						
Marketable Security transactions with credit)					_	_
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation						
(for derivatives, Repo Transactions,						
Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or						
borrowing transactions, transactions with a						
long settlement time, Marketable Security						
transactions with credit)					-	-
Comprehensive Approach for credit risk						
mitigation (for derivatives, Repo						
Transactions, Marketable Securities or						
EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time,						
Marketable Security transactions with credit)					105.780	16.303
VaR for for derivatives, Repo Transactions,					103.700	10.505
Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or						
borrowing transactions, transactions with a						
long settlement time, Marketable Security						
transactions with credit					-	-
Total						646.348

Prior period 31 December 2019	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	ЕЕРЕ	Alpha used for computing regulatory l exposure at default	Exposure at default post CRM	RWA
Standardised Approach (for derivatives) Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) VaR for for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit	450.413	568.788		1,4	1.019.201	32.995
Total						835.560

h. Credit valuation adjustment (CVA) capital charge:

Current period	Exposure at default post -	
30 June 2019	CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital charge	-	-
(i) Value at Risk (VaR) component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital charge	949.660	303.313
Total subject to the CVA capital charge	949.660	303.313

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Prior period	Exposure at default post -	
31 December 2019	CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital charge	-	-
(i) Value at Risk (VaR) component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital charge	1.298.586	463.026
Total subject to the CVA capital charge	1.298.586	463.026

i. Standardised approach of CCR exposures by regulatory portfolio and risk weights:

Current Period - 30 June 2020									Total credit
Risk weight	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	Others	exposure (*)
Claims from central governments and									
central banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from regional and local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from administration and non									
commercial entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from institutions	-	-	56.123	19.118	-	98.599	-	-	173.840
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	760.552	-	-	760.552
Retail portfolios	_	-	_	_	_	15.268	_	-	15.268
Claims on landed real estate	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Past due loans	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Claims which are determined as high risk by									
the board of BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mortgage securities	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Securitization positions	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Claims from corporates, banks and financial									
intermediaries which have short term credit									
rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments which are qualified as collective									
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	_	_	56.123	19.118	_	874.419		_	949,660

^(*) The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques.

Prior period - 31 December 2019	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	1500/	Others	Total credit
Risk weight	U%0	10%	20%	50%	15%	100%	150%	Others	exposure (*)
Claims from central governments and central banks									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from regional and local governments Claims from administration and non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
commercial entity									
Claims from multilateral development banks	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from international organizations	-	-	05 111	2 216	-	07.642	-	-	105.000
Claims from institutions	-	-	85.111	3.216	-	97.642	-	-	185.969
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	1.019.647	-	-	1.019.647
Retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	92.970	-	-	92.970
Claims on landed real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims which are determined as high risk by									
the board of BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mortgage securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from corporates, banks and financial									
intermediaries which have short term credit									
rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments which are qualified as collective									
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Total	-	-	85.111	3.216	_	1.210.259	-	-	1.298.586

^(*) The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

j. Composition of collateral for CCR exposure:

		Collaterals for Derivatives				
Current period 30 June 2020	Collatera	als Taken	Collatera	als Given	Collaterals Taken	Collaterals Given
	Reserved	Not Reserved	Reserved	Not Reserved		
Cash-Local Currency	-	-	-	-	3.118.088	-
Cash - Foreign Currency	102.897	-	36.264	-	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government bond/bill - other	-	-	-	-	4.733.678	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	102.897	-	36.264	-	7.851.766	

		Collaterals for Derivatives				
Prior period					Collaterals	Collaterals
31 December 2019	Collatera	als Taken	Collatera	als Given	Taken	Given
	Reserved	Not Reserved	Reserved	Not Reserved		
Cash-Local Currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash - Foreign Currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	4.468.584	-
Government bond/bill - other	-	-	-	-	6.660.126	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	11.128.710	-

k. Standardised approach:

Current period 30 June 2020	RWA
Outright products	==
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	672.629
Equity risk (general and specific)	20.625
Foreign exchange risk	673.796
Commodity risk	-
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	20.013
Scenario approach	-
Securitization	-
Total	1.387.063
Prior period	
31 December 2019	RWA

Prior period 31 December 2019	RWA
Outright products	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	610.365
Equity risk (general and specific)	18.638
Foreign exchange risk	490.684
Commodity risk	-
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	22.538
Scenario approach	-
Securitization	-
Total	1.142.225

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

X. EXPLANATIONS ON THE PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT THEIR FAIR VALUES

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PEOPLE

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

The Parent Bank operates in retail banking, corporate and investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the corporate and investment banking segment, loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services are provided to customers. Also, the Parent Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

		Corporate and	Treasury and		Group's Total
-	Retail Banking	Investment Banking	Capital Markets	Other	Activities
Current Period – June 30, 2020					
Operating Income	403.115	477.881	369.234	(13.859)	1.236.371
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	403.115	477.881	369.234	(13.859)	1.236.371
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(146.816)	110.092	218.124	5.511	186.911
Profit before Tax	(146.816)	110.092	218.124	5.511	186.911
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(71.087)	(71.087)
Profit after Tax	(146.816)	110.092	218.124	(65.576)	115.824
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(146.816)	110.092	218.124	(65.576)	115.824
Segment Assets	3.092.631	11.473.674	23.905.075	-	38.471.380
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	220	220
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	3.092.631	11.473.674	23.905.075	220	38.471.600
Segment Liabilities	18.863.909	8.694.985	6.131.085	1.497.483	35.187.462
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	3.284.138	3.284.138
Total Liabilities	18.863.909	8.694.985	6.131.085	4.781.621	38.471.600
Other Segment Items	509.157	(915)	(8.001)	51.716	551.957
Capital Investment	-	<u>-</u>	-	51.716	51.716
Amortization	(53.545)	(915)	(255)	-	(54.715)
Impairment	` <u>-</u>	· <u>-</u>	(7.746)	-	(7.746)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	562.702	-	<u> </u>	-	562.702

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	Treasury and Capital Markets	Other	Group's Total Activities
Prior Period – December 31, 2019 (***)		U	•		
Operating Income	320.818	520.308	311.474	-	1.152.600
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	320.818	520.308	311.474	-	1.152.600
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(90.646)	238.219	216.620	12.518	376.711
Profit before Tax	(90.646)	238.219	216.620	12.518	376.711
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(83.214)	(83.214)
Profit after Tax	(90.646)	238.219	216.620	(70.696)	293.497
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(90.646)	238.219	216.620	(70.696)	293.497
Segment Assets	3.076.295	9.850.745	22.031.609	-	34.958.649
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	220	220
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	3.076.295	9.850.745	22.031.609	220	34.958.869
Segment Liabilities	19.299.392	8.509.234	2.783.545	1.224.833	31.817.004
Undistributed Liabilities				3.141.865	3.141.865
Total Liabilities	19.299.392	8.509.234	2.783.545	4.366.698	34.958.869
Other Segment Items	351.283	(7.679)	(7.271)	-	336.333
Capital Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	(27.138)	(7.679)	(5.175)	-	(39.992)
Impairment	-	_	(2.096)	-	(2.096)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	378.421	-	<u> </u>	-	378.421

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

 ^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.
 (***) Items of income and expense are the amounts for the period ended June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS

- a) Information related to cash equivalents and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (The "CBRT"):
- 1. Information on cash equivalents and balances with the CBRT:

	Current I June 30,	Prior Period December 31, 2019		
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign Currency	112.043	717.234	86.936	293.585
The CBRT	403.935	2.732.247	471.666	2.236.046
Other (*)	-	31.497		23.488
Total	515.978	3.480.978	558.602	2.553.119

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 31.497 (December 31, 2019: TL 23.488). As of June 30, 2020 the Group has no Money in Transit.

2. Information related to balances with the CBRT:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Po December	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	403.935	-	471.351	-
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	-	-	315	-
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-	-	-
Reserve Requirements	-	2.732.247	-	2.236.046
Total	403.935	2.732.247	471.666	2.236.046

^{(*) &}quot;Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits" published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts

3. Explanation on reserve deposits:

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's Communiqué numbered 2013/15 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, U.S. Dollar and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of June 30, 2020, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 1% - 7% (December 31, 2019: 1% - 7%) for TL deposits and other liabilities and between 5% - 21% for FC deposits (December 31, 2019: 5% - 21%).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

b) Information on Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss:

1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Collateral/Blocked	3.829	3.821
Repurchase Agreement	-	-
Unrestricted	446.342	461.718
Total	450.171	465.539

2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	152.650	-	121.590
Swap Transactions	489.632	359.535	486.488	372.405
Futures Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	829.079	-	616.619
Other	-	-	-	
Total	489.632	1.341.264	486.488	1.110.614

c) Information on Banks:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC		
Banks				
Domestic	743	_	386	-
Foreign	-	680.286	4	10.974
Foreign Head Office and Branches	-	_	-	_
Total	743	680.286	390	10.974

As of June 30, 2020, amount of TL 29 provision provided for the Parent Bank account with adoption of TFRS 9 (December 31, 2019: TL 3).

2. Information on foreign bank accounts:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

- d) Information on Financial Assets Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income Given as Collateral/Blocked and Subject to Repurchase Agreements
- 1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Collateral/Blocked	1.463.546	264.634
Repurchase Agreement	3.037.756	-
Unrestricted	617.841	966.064
Total	5.119.143	1.230.698

2. Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Debt Securities	5.119.544	1.230.698
Quoted to Stock Exchange	5.119.544	1.230.698
Not Quoted	-	-
Share Certificate	-	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-	-
Not Quoted	-	-
Impairment Provision (-)	401	<u> </u>
Total	5.119.143	1.230.698

- e) Information Related to Loans:
- 1. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Group:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders	_	91.423	-	95.320
Corporate Shareholders	_	91.423	-	95.320
Real Person Shareholders	-	-	-	_
Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders	1.685	507.249	1.483	561.736
Loans Granted to Employees	15.033	-	15.166	-
Total	16.718	598.672	16.649	657.056

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the standard loans and loans under close monitoring including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled.

		Loans under Cle	Loans under Close Monitoring			
Cash Loans		Loans not	Restructured Loans			
	Standard Loans	Subject to Restructuring	Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinance		
Non-specialized Loans ^(*)	14.472.831	3.661.189	2.428.409	-		
Discount Notes	9.441.662	3.059.569	2.261.392	-		
Export Loans	1.460.565	139.914	118.922	-		
Import Loans	486.370	-	-	-		
Loans Given to Financial Sector	815.851	30.464	-	-		
Retail Loans	971.396	137.698	2.951	-		
Credit Cards	1.292.601	293.544	45.144	-		
Other	4.386	-	-	-		
Specialized Loans	-	-	-	-		
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-		
Total	14.472.831	3.661.189	2.428.409	-		

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 189.260.

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	L	oans Under Close		Loans Under Close
	Standard Loans	Monitoring	Standard Loans	Monitoring
12 Months Expected Credit Loss	127.470	-	124.466	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	953.856	-	794.265
Total	127.470	953.856	124.466	794.265

3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards;

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
Consumer Loans-TL	36.678	927.056	963.734
Mortgage Loans	18	315.305	315.323
Vehicle Loans	131	3.026	3.157
Consumer Loans	36.529	607.013	643.542
Other	-	1.712	1.712
Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC	-	413	413
Mortgage Loans	_	413	413
Vehicle Loans	_	-	-
Consumer Loans	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_
Consumer Loans-FC	_	_	_
Mortgage Loans	_	_	_
Vehicle Loans	_	_	_
Consumer Loans			_
Other	-	-	-
Individual Credit Cards-TL	1.594.601	25.882	1.620.483
Instalment	510.522	25.882	536.404
Non Instalment	1.084.079	23.002	1.084.079
Individual Credit Cards-FC	2.964	-	2.964
Instalment	218	-	218
Non Instalment	2.746	-	2.746
	2.740 878	9.000	2.740 9.878
Personnel Loans-TL	0/0	9.000	3.070
Mortgage Loans Vehicle Loans s	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	878	9.000	9.878
Other	0/0	9.000	9.070
	-	-	-
Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Loans-FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	- - 140	-	- - 146
Personnel Credit Cards-TL	5.142	4	5.146
Instalment	2.338	4	2.342
Non Instalment	2.804	-	2.804
Personnel Credit Cards-FC	9	=	9
Instalment	-	-	-
Non Instalment	9	-	9
Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)	138.020	-	138.020
Overdraft Account-FC (Individual)	-	-	
Total	1.778.292	962.355	2.740.647

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
Commercial Instalment Loans-TL	-	9.409	9.409
Mortgage Loans	-	-	_
Automotive Loans	=	=	-
Consumer Loans	-	9.409	9.409
Other	-	-	_
Commercial Instalment Loans- FC Indexed	-	21.165	21.165
Mortgage Loans	-	-	_
Automotive Loans	-	-	_
Consumer Loans	-	21.165	21.165
Other	-	-	_
Commercial Instalment Loans-FC	-	-	_
Mortgage Loans	-	-	_
Automotive loans	-	-	_
Consumer Loans	-	-	_
Other	-	-	_
Corporate Credit Cards-TL	2.466	-	2.466
Instalment	316	-	316
Non Instalment	2.150	=	2.150
Corporate Credit Cards-FC	221	-	221
Instalment	-	-	_
Non Instalment	221	-	221
Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial)	-	-	_
Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial)	-	-	
Total	2.687	30.574	33.261

6. Loans according to types of borrowers:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

7. Distribution of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Domestic Loans	20.451.363	16.854.824
Foreign Loans	111.066	138.787
Total (*)	20.562.429	16.993.611

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 189.260 (December 31, 2019: TL 126.556).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

9. Specific provisions provided against loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Loans with Limited Collectability	2.058	17.593
Loans with Doubtful Collectability	32.833	76.799
Uncollectible Loans	471.215	392.603
Total	506.106	486.995

10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):

10 (i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with	Loans with	** "
	Limited	Doubtful Collectability and	Uncollectible
	•	other receivables	receivables
Current Period: June 30, 2020			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	283	4.149	47.639
Rescheduled Loans	283	4.149	47.639
Prior Period: December 31, 2019			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	8.880	7.700	24.796
Rescheduled Loans	8.880	7.700	24.796

10 (ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited	Loans with Doubtful	Uncollectible
	Collectability and Other Receivables C	•	Receivables
Balance at the end of Prior Period: December 31, 2019	36.220	138.980	532.279
Additions (+)	19.795	809	93
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (+)	-	46.902	132.541
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (-)	46.902	132.541	-
Collections (-)	6.336	6.691	24.300
Write-offs (-)	-	-	504
Sold Portfolio (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	-	-
Retail Loans	-	-	-
Credit Cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period: June 30, 2020	2.777	47.459	640.109
Special Provisions (-)	2.058	32.833	471.215
Net Balance in Balance Sheet	719	14.626	168.894

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

10 (iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:

As of June 30, 2020, there are no non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans (December 31, 2019: None).

10 (iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group:

beneficiary group:			
	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with	Loans with	_
	Limited	Doubtful	Uncollectible
	Collectability and	Collectability and	Loan and other
	other receivables	other receivables	receivables s
G	=40		4 50 00 4
Current Period (Net): June 30, 2020	719	14.626	168.894
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	2.777	47.459	640.109
Provisions Amount (-)	2.058	32.833	471.215
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	719	14.626	168.894
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	_	_	-
Other Loans (Net)	-	-	
Prior Period (Net): December 31, 2019	18.627	62.181	139.676
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	36.220	138.980	532.279
Provisions Amount (-)	17.593	76.799	392.603
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	18.627	62.181	139.676
Banks (Gross)	-	_	_
Provisions Amount (-)	_	_	_
Banks (Net)	-	_	_
Other Loans (Gross)	-	-	_
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	<u>-</u>

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period (Net)	7.252	8	1
Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	16.536	8	1
Provision amount (-)	9.284	-	
Prior Period (Net)	8.132	9	1
Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	15.992	9	1
Provision amount (-)	7.860	-	

11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables:

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgement are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the Parent Bank's top management occurs.

12. Information on the write-off policy of the Bank:

The general policy of the Parent Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

f) Explanations on Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost:

1. Rep Information on financial assets given an collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements and those:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no financial assets measured at amortized cost given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2019: None).

2. Information on Government debt securities held-to-maturity:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no government debt securities measured at amortized (December 31, 2019: None).

3. Information on financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no financial assets measured at amortized cost (December 31, 2019: None).

4. The movement of financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no movements of financial assets measured at amortized cost within the period (December 31, 2019: None).

g) Information on Associates (Net):

The Group has no associates as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

h) Information on Subsidiaries (Net):

1. Information on subsidiaries which are not included in the scope of consolidation:

a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:

		The Bank's share percentage If different voting	Bank's risk group share
Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	percentage (%)
HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar	Esentepe Mahallesi		
Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri	Büyükdere Caddesi No:128		
Hizmetleri A.Ş.	Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL	100,00	<u>-</u>

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

	Income from						
Total	Shareholders'	Total	Interest	Marketable (Current Period	Prior Period	Fair
Assets	Equity	Fixed Assets	Income S	ecurities Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss	Value
2.457	2.456	-	-	-	306	1.153	-

^(*) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2020.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:

The Parent Bank, HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on December 23, 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision, No. 222 and dated December 6, 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated October 30, 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of January 11, 2002. HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. participated in 100% shares of HSBC Portföy Yönetim A.Ş. as a founder as of August 13, 2003.

a) Consolidated Subsidiaries:

		The Parent Bank's	
		share percentage- If	Bank's risk
		different voting	group share
Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	percentage (%)
HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi	100,00	=
Değerler A.Ş.	No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL		

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*)(***):

				Income from			
				Marketable	Current		
	Shareholders'	Total Fixed	Interest	Securities	Period	Prior Period	Fair
Total Assets	Equity	Assets	Income	Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss(**)	Value
146.495	94.550	4.379	3.373	576	22.914	14.220	_

^(*) Prepared with the audited financial statements as of June 30, 2020.

3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	34.753	34.753
Movements During the Period	-	-
Purchases	-	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-	-
Sales/Liquidation	-	-
Revaluation Increase	-	-
Provision Decrease of Valuation	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period	34.753	34.753
Capital Commitments	-	-
Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)	100,00	99,87

4. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Banks	-	_
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Finance Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753	34.753

^(**) Prepared with the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2019.

^(***) Financial Information given at above includes consolidated information HSBC Yatırım.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

5. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:

The Group has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

i) Information on Jointly Controlled Entities:

- 1. The Group has no jointly controlled entities as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.
- **2.** As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the accounting method is not determined since the Group has no jointly controlled entities.

j) Information on Financial Lease Receivables (Net):

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no finance leases.

k) Information on Hedging Derivative Financial Assets:

The Group has no hedging of derivative financial assets as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

1) Explanations on Property and Equipment:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

m) Information on Intangible Assets:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

n) Information on the Investment Properties:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no investment properties.

o) Explanations on Deferred Tax Asset:

As of June 30, 2020, foreign currency deferred tax asset of the Group is TL 272.899 (December 31, 2019: TL 211.012). Temporary differences subject to deferred tax calculation result from mainly the loan provisions to be deducted from tax, tax values and debts of fixed assets and financial assets, and provision for employee rights.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are accounted for the temporary differences arising between applicable accounting policies and valuation principles and tax legislation in the Bank, are netted-off and accounted. As of June 30, 2020, The Bank's information regarding deferred tax have been explained in Note XX of Section Three.

p) Information on assets held for sale and related to discontinued operations:

As of June 30, 2020, assets held for sale of the Group is TL 1.106 (December 31, 2019: TL 2.095).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

r. Information on other assets:

1. There are no further explanations of the Group related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)	429.826	497.118
Prepaid Expenses	79.349	26.960
Debited Suspense Accounts	56.338	56.920
Other Rediscount Income (**)	19.869	27.264
Other Assets	7.008	5.582
Total	592.390	613.844

^{*)} Includes BIST and derivative securities.

s. Information on Receivables From Forward Sale of the Assets Classified in the Miscellaneous Receivables:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES

a) Information on Deposits

1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:

The Group has no deposits with 7 days maturity and no cumulative deposits.

1(i). Current Period – June 30, 2020:

	Demand	With 7 Days Maturity	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 Months- 1 Year	1 Year and Over	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	432.085	_	686.855	2.498.284	63.071	33.535	34.785	-	3.748.615
Foreign Currency Deposits	6.835.676	-	3.805.906	6.017.028	234.105	347.120	163.384	-	17.403.219
Residents in Turkey	6.241.344	-	3.551.843	5.392.430	173.276	316.160	51.147	-	15.726.200
Residents Abroad	594.332	-	254.063	624.598	60.829	30.960	112.237	-	1.677.019
Public Sector Deposits	2.666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.666
Commercial Deposits	424.142	-	2.997.516	224.110	1	-	22.117	-	3.667.886
Other Institutions Deposits	4.587	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	4.749
Precious Metal Deposit	2.004.768	-	15.809	299.249	5.481	5.407	-	-	2.330.714
Bank Deposits	113.494	-	197.372	-	-	-	-	-	310.866
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	113.494	-	197.372	-	-	-	-	-	310.866
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	9.817.418	-	7.703.620	9.038.671	302.658	386.062	220.286		27.468.715

^(**) As of June 30, 2020 amount of TL 5.735 provision provided for Miscellaneous Receivables within the scope of TFRS 9 (December 31, 2019: TL 4.998).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

1(ii). Prior Period – December 31, 2019:

		With 7 Days	Up to 1	1-3	3 - 6	6 Months-	1 Year and C	umulative	
	Demand	Maturity	Month	Months	Months	1 Year	Over	Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	335.609	-	1.287.513	1.942.865	68.616		49.718	-	3.733.711
Foreign Currency Deposits	3.508.861	-	5.930.606	9.072.709	419.547	138.000	127.691	-	19.197.414
Residents in Turkey	3.057.949	-	5.708.534	8.394.476	361.775	107.393	45.970	-	17.676.097
Residents Abroad	450.912	-	222.072	678.233	57.772	30.607	81.721	-	1.521.317
Public Sector Deposits	3.118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.118
Commercial Deposits	465.213	-	2.221.408	223.009	91.688	125.816	55.981	-	3.183.115
Other Institutions Deposits	4.328	-	89	-	-	-	_	_	4.417
Precious Metal Deposit	1.128.921	-	19.815	226.083	2.832	5.529	-	_	1.383.180
Bank Deposits	127.864	-	107.446	-	-	-	-	-	235.310
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	127.864	-	107.446	-	-	-	-	-	235.310
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	5.573.914	-	9.566.877	11.464.666	582.683	318.735	233.390	-	27.740.265

2. Information on Saving Deposits Insurance:

2(i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:

	Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund	Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit	Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund	Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit
-	Current Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
Saving Deposits	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
Saving Deposits	1.951.343	1.797.272	1.983.508	1.750.203
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	3.291.689	9.583.462	3.330.674	12.173.517
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving	446.959	1.767.682		
Deposits			137.541	1.226.965
Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign				
Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-	-	
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under				
Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage				<u> </u>
Total	5.689.991	13.148.416	5.451.723	15.150.685

²⁽ii). Since the head office of the Parent Bank is not located abroad, saving deposit in Turkey are not covered by the saving deposits insurance in another country.

2(iii). Saving deposits of individuals, which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Foreign Branches' Deposits and other accounts	_	_
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits of their		
Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	-	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of		
Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father,		
Spouse, Children under their warship	40.529	24.227
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived		
from Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated		
26.09.2004	-	-
Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to		
Engage in Off-shore Banking Activities	-	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

b) Information on Trading Derivative Financial Liabilities:

Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	299.503	-	188.735
Swap Transactions	422.390	328.931	464.612	169.598
Future Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	830.535	-	617.487
Other	-	-	-	
Total	422.390	1.458.969	464.612	975.820

c) Information on Funds Provided Under Repurchase Agreements:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has amounting TL 3.118.051 funds provided under repurchase agreements (December 31, 2019: None).

d) Information on Funds Borrowed:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019		
	TL	FC	TL	FC	
Borrowings from the CBRT	-	_	-	-	
Domestic Bank and Institutions	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	-	-	-	30.720	
Total	-	-	-	30.720	

2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed:

		Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019		
	TL	FC	TL	FC		
Short-Term	-	-	-	30.720		
Medium and Long-Term	<u>-</u>	-	-			
Total	-	-	-	30.720		

3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:

Group diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

e) Information on Foreign Other Liabilities:

Other foreign liabilities of the Group under "Other Liabilities" do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

f) Information on Financial Leasing Agreements:

1. Explanations on finance lease payables

With the "TFRS 16 Leases" standard valid from January 1, 2019, the difference between operating leases and finance leases has been eliminated and the lease transactions have been expressed under the "Lease Payables" as liability by lessees.

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Less than 1 year	9.277	2.963
Between 1- 4 years	31.533	75.872
More than 4 years	58.798	45.558
Total	99.608	124.393

g) Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes (December 31, 2019; None).

h) Information on Provisions:

1. Information on general provisions:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2019	December 31, 2019
Provisions for off-balance sheet commitments (*)	32.009	25.855

^(*)In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1st, 2nd and 3rd stage non-cash loans are in the "Other Provisions" column in the liabilities. With TFRS 9 transaction expected loss for cash loans and other financial assets are classified under assets.

2. Information on employee benefit provisions:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 58.345 (December 31, 2019: TL 57.901), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 16.111 (December 31, 2019: TL 9.917).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Parent Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Group and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related legislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount is TL 6.730,15 (full TL) (December 31, 2019: TL 6.379,86 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Bank determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Group's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Group is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from July 1, 2019, TL 6.730,15 (full TL) (December 31, 2019: TL 6.379,86 (full TL)).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
As of January 1	57.901	56.629
Service Cost	2.019	4.170
Interest Cost	3.306	7.805
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(4.588)	(4.638)
Paid in Current Period	(293)	(6.065)
Total	58.345	57.901

3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables:

As of June 30, 2020, the bank has no provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans (December 31, 2019: None).

Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that is non-funded and nontransformed into cash:

As of June 30, 2020, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 1.641 (December 31, 2019: TL 1.857).

5. Information on restructuring provisions:

As of June 30, 2020, provision for restructuring is amounting to TL 2.754 (December 31, 2019: TL 4.114).

6. Information on other provisions:

6 (i). Information on free provisions for possible risks:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has no free provisions for possible risks (December 31, 2019: None).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

6 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provisions exceed 10% of total provisions:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Provision for Lawsuits	37.135	35.716
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	3.041	4.058
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	458	570
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-		
Funded and Non-Transformed into Cash	1.641	1.857
Other Provisions (*)(**)	197.811	56.154
Total	240.086	98.355

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, other provisions amounting TL 32.009 (December 31, 2019: TL 25.855) with TFRS 9 stage 1 and stage 2 non-cash loans provision for expected losses and includes other provisions within TAS 37

Law No. 7222, which entered into force after being published in the Official Gazette on February 25, 2020. With the amendment made in the first paragraph of Article 148 of the Banking Law No. 5411 titled Administrative fines due to acts contrary to the restrictions, decisions and regulations, an administrative fine of up to 5% of the amount that constitutes a violation, not less than TL 500 will be imposed.

Since the AR value of the Parent Bank remained below the rate determined as 100% in May and June, it was decided by the BRSA to impose an administrative fine on the Parent Bank. The administrative fine will be paid using 25% advance payment discount in accordance with the relevant legislation, without prejudice to the legal rights of the Parent Bank. Within the scope of TAS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" (TAS) standard, a provision of TL 135.892 has been made in the financial statements as of June 30, 2020. On the other hand, in July, similar to previous months, AR could not be fully complied with and the Parent Bank accelerated its actions to eliminate this incompatibility. Within the framework of the actions taken, the Parent Bank borrowed USD 400 million from HSBC Group on August 5, 2020. Together with other actions taken after June 30, 2020, the AR value reached 92,32% on August,7, 2020. The Parent Bank plans to be fully compatible with AR in a short time.

^(**) According to the BRSA's letter dated in April 18, 2020 and numbered 24049440-010.99-E.6681, starting from May 1, 2020, pursuant to article 93 of the Banking Law (Law) 54 and article 43, according to the paragraph (a) of the first paragraph of Article 148 of the Law, Asset Ratio (AR) is calculated in a weekly basis and the calculation of the ratio does not fall below 100% for deposit banks and 80% for participation banks as of the end of each month. As of the end of the relevant month, it was decided to calculate the excess amount that constitutes a contradiction to be taken as the amount of change in the share that will bring the ratio to 100% and 80%, respectively, for deposit banks with an asset ratio below 100% and participation banks below 80%, respectively. These rates have been arranged as 95% and 75% respectively as of August 1, 2020, in accordance with the BRSA's decision dated August 10, 2020 and numbered 9125.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

i) Explanations on Tax Liability:

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

The corporate tax provisions calculation of the Group is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

1(i). Information on taxes payable:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Taxation on Marketable Securities	15.768	23.262
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	10.209	11.815
Corporate Taxes Payable	647	749
Capital Gains Tax on Property	558	408
Value Added Tax Payable	7.326	2.190
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	55.146	(22.332)
Other (*)	8.037	7.978
Total	97.691	24.070

^(*) As of June 30, 2020, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 6.409 (December 31, 2019: TL 6.731), stamp tax amounting to TL 229 (December 31, 2019: TL 220), other taxes amounting to TL 1.277 (December 31, 2019: TL 606) and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 122 (December 31, 2019: TL 177).

1(ii). Information on premium payables:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Social Security Premiums – Employer	5.613	5.138
Social Security Premiums – Employee	3.622	3.750
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	-	-
Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	-	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	397	363
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	532	718
Other	=	=
Total	10.164	9.969

2. Information on deferred tax liability:

Information on the Group's deferred tax liability as of June 30, 2020 is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

j) Information on Liabilities Regarding Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations.

k) Explanations on the Number of Subordinated Loans the Bank Used, Maturity, Interest Rate, Institution That the Loan was Borrowed From, and Conversion Option, If Any:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

- 1) Information on Shareholder's Equity:
- 1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Common Stock Provision Preferred Stock Provision	652.290	652.290

Amount of paid-in capital of The Parent Bank is presented in nominal amount. As of June 30, 2020 capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounts to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account (December 31, 2019: Other capital reserve is amounting to TL 272.693).

2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, and the amount of registered share capital ceiling:

Registered share capital system is not applied.

3. Information on the share capital increases during the period, their sources and other information:

The Group has not increased its share capital during the current period.

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:

The Group has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:

The Group has no capital commitments.

6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders' equity:

The Group tends to strengthen its shareholders' equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding changes in the accounting standards.

7. Information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:

The Group has no privileges given to shares representing the capital.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

8. Information on valuation differences of marketable securities:ceren

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period December 31, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Investments in Associates,				
Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-
Valuation Difference	-	-	-	-
Foreign Currency Difference	-	_	-	_
Financial Assets at Fair Value through				
Other Comprehensive Income	49.188	-	26.011	-
Valuation Difference	49.188	_	26.011	_
Foreign Currency Difference	-	-	-	
Total	49.188	-	26.011	_

9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Group has no revaluation value increase fund.

10. Information on Legal Reserves:

With the decision taken at The Ordinary General Assembly meeting held on March 30, 2020, the Parent Bank has no capital increase during the current period. Within the framework of the resolution of the General Assembly, it was decided to transfer the profit of 2019 to extraordinary reserves.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS

a) Explanations on Off-Balance Sheet Commitments:

1. Loans Type and amount of irrevocable commitments:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	10.062.659	6.362.504
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.403.627	3.206.861
Commitments for Cheques	16.578	20.119
Loan Granting Commitments	246.209	578.715
Short Sale Commitments	-	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services		
Promotions	16.719	13.950
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	548.695	537.029
Total	14.296.773	10.721.464

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

The Parent Bank has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in "Off-balance sheet commitments".

2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period December 31, 2019
Letters of Guarantee	3.810.218	2.867.210
Letters of Credit	2.237.788	1.678.260
Bank Acceptances	186	1.029
Other Guarantees	238.319	218.927
Total	6.286.511	4.765.426

(ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:

The Parent Bank has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the Section 2 (i).

3. Information on the non-cash loans:

3 (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks Non- Cash Loans	-	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-	-
Other Non-Cash Loans	6.286.511	4.765.426
Total	6.286.511	4.765.426

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentration within the non-cash loans:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

3 (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

b) Explanations on Derivative Transactions:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c) Explanations on Credit Derivatives and Risk Exposures on Credit Derivatives:

None.

d) Explanations on Contingent Liabilities and Assets:

Contingent assets are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of June 30, 2020, there is no contingent assets to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

The Group has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of June 30, 2020, the total provision of TL 458 (December 31, 2019: TL 570) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the bank is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favor, with TL 37.593 (December 31, 2019: TL 36.286) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

e) Explanations on Fiduciary Services Rendered on Behalf of Third Parties:

The Group acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customers.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

a) Information on Interest Income:

1. Information on interest income received from loans:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		= :	Prior Period June 30, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC	
Interest Income on Loans (*)				_	
Short-Term Loans	381.583	38.243	842.844	38.577	
Medium and Long-Term Loans	122.939	205.020	195.687	160.590	
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	11.619	-	11.959	-	
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-	-		
Total	516.141	243.263	1.050.490	199.167	

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest income received from banks:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period June 30, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From the CBRT	194	-	58.531	_
From Domestic Banks	18.869	-	54.047	8
From Foreign Banks	1.207	2.809	2.067	6.442
Headquarters and Branches Abroad			-	
Total	20.270	2.809	114.645	6.450

3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Perio June 30, 201	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other	29.522	3.218	25.577	2.967
Comprehensive Income	-	-	33.542	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	106.577	-	-	-
Total	136.099	3.218	59.119	2.967

4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019, the Parent Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

b) Information on Interest Expense:

1. Information on interest expense on funds borrowed (*):

	Current Period June 30, 2020		Prior Period June 30, 2019	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks				
The CBRT	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	-	46.048	97.335	49.824
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-	-	-
Other Institutions	-	-	-	
Total	-	46.048	97.335	49.824

^(*) Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest expense paid to associates and subsidiaries :

	Current Period 30 June 2020	Prior Period 30 June 2019
Interest Expenses Given to Subsidiaries and Associates	1.660	3.420

3. Information on interest expense paid on securities issued:

The Group has no interest expense paid on securities as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:

-		-	-	Ti	me Depo	sit		
Current Period: June 30, 2020	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira						-		
Interbank deposits	-	8.955	-	-	-	-	-	8.955
Saving deposits	-	37.930	110.825	2.605	2.161	2.824	-	156.345
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	84.120	14.037	3.843	3.128	2.363	-	107.491
Other deposits	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	131.009	124.862	6.448	5.289	5.187	-	272.795
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency deposits	-	11.157	23.625	1.699	2.617	951	-	40.049
Interbank deposits	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	-	3	332	6	15	-	-	356
Total	-	11.166	23.957	1.705	2.632	951	-	40.411
Grand Total	-	142.175	148.819	8.153	7.921	6.138	-	313.206

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

	Time Deposit							
Prior Period: June 30, 2019	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank deposits	-	11.026	-	-	-	-	-	11.026
Saving deposits	-	69.444	240.588	45.167	18.727	15.544	-	389.470
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	211.491	38.562	1.761	3.866	12.441	-	268.121
Other deposits	-	190	1.282	-	-	-	-	1.472
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	292.151	280.432	46.928	22.593	27.985	-	670.089
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency deposits	-	45.063	80.554	8.832	2.577	1.385	-	138.411
Interbank deposits	-	6.184	-	-	-	-	-	6.184
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	-	7	600	10	31	-	-	648
Total	-	51.254	81.154	8.842	2.608	1.385	-	145.243
Grand Total		343.405	361.586	55.770	25.201	29.370	-	815.332

4. Information on interest given on repurchase agreements:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has interest given on repurchase agreements amounting to TL 35.611 (June 30, 2019: TL 8.823).

5. Information on finance lease expenses:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has lease expenses amounting to TL 8.186 (June 30, 2019: TL 11.864).

6. Information on interest given on factoring payables:

The Group has no interest given on factoring payables during the period ended on June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

c) Explanations on Dividend Income:

As of 30 June 2020, the share of the Bank in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 89 (30 June 2019: TL 6.414)

d) Information on trading income/loss (Net):

1. Trading income/loss (Net):

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Profit	46.776.976	26.255.911
Capital Market Transactions Income	209.229	101.947
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.692.104	4.092.752
Foreign Exchange Gains	41.875.643	22.061.212
Loss (-)	46.479.785	26.263.625
Capital Market Transactions Loss	124.878	83.855
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.129.931	4.055.122
Foreign Exchange Loss	42.224.976	22.124.648
Total (Net)	297.191	(7.714)

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

e) Information on other operating income:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses ^(*)	107.332	120.855
Gain on Sale of Assets	483	696
Provision for Telecommunication Expense	1.639	1.600
Other Income	29.723	17.493
Total	139.177	140.644

^(*) Consist of collections or cancellations made from amounts transferred to expense accounts through special provision in previous years.

f) Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
		4.40.000
Expected Credit Loss	282.046	163.008
12 Months Expected Credit Loss (Stage 1)	48.520	9.364
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)	159.582	79.325
Non-performing Loans (Stage 3)	73.944	74.319
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	7.746	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or		
Loss	7.719	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other		
Comprehensive Income	27	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-		
Maturity Securities Value Decrease	-	-
Investments in Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-	-
Other	-	<u> </u>
Total	289.792	165.104

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

g) Information related to other operating expenses:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits (*)	_	
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	36.000	28.231
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	18.696	11.742
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is		
Applied	-	-
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale		-
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	19	19
Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and		
Discontinued Operations	247.049	110 446
Other Operating Expenses	247.048	112.446
Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions	4.641	5.324
Maintenance Licensing Expenses	27.015	24.890
Maintenance Expenses	14.076	10.469
Communication Expenses	7.777	7.379
Advertisement Expenses	12.090	21.083
Other Expenses ^(**)	181.449	43.301
Loss on Sales of Assets	1.015	950
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	42.612	48.988
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	27.314	15.031
Other (*)	124.741	135.141
Total	497.445	352.548

^(*) Other line amount TL 124.741 (June 30, 2019: TL 130.055) consists of balances from these items respectively; TL 658 of audit and consultancy fees (June 30, 2019: TL 574), TL 269 of the arbitration committee expenses (June 30, 2019: TL 604) and the remaining TL 123.814 consists of other expenses (June 30, 2019: TL 133.963)

h) Explanation on Income/Loss Before Tax For The Period For Continued and Discontinued Operations:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

i) Information on Tax Provision For Continuing and Discontinued Operations:

As of June 30, 2020, the Group has corporate tax provision expense amounting to TL 133.792 (June 30, 2019: TL 70.807 expense) and deferred tax income of TL 62.705 (June 30, 2019: TL 12.407 expense).

j) Explanation on Net Profit/Loss For the Period For Continued and Discontinued Operations:

There are no matters to be disclosed regarding operating profit/loss after tax.

^{(**) 135.892} TL of the 181.449 TL amount shown in the other expenses line is the provision for the administrative fines decided to be applied to the Bank by the BRSA. Because in May and June, the Bank's asset ratio remained below the rate determined as 100%.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

- k) Explanation on Net Profit and Loss For the Period:
- 1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank's performance:

Net interest income, amounting to TL 591.564 (June 30, 2019: TL 780.326), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 208.350 (June 30, 2019: TL 232.930) have an important role among the income items in the accounting period ending on June 30, 2020. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Group's interest income are the interests received from loans and interbank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Group, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates, which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

l) Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:

Explanations on "Other fees and commissions received" in the income statement:

	Current Period June 30, 2020	Prior Period June 30, 2019
Credit Card Transactions	69.725	135.228
Insurance Commissions	19.220	18.901
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	6.586	6.572
Fund Platform	38.617	16.004
Other Fee and Commissions	58.815	44.760
Total	192.963	221.465

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EOUITY

- a) Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting standard on financial instruments:
- 1. Decreases/increases after the revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

- b) Information on adjustments made for the application of standard on accounting for financial instruments in the current year:
- 1. Information on financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

2. Information on cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c) Information on dividend distribution:

None.

d) Information on issuance of common stock:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

e) Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

f) Offsetting prior period's losses:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

a) Explanations about other cash flow items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

b) Information on cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

c) Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

d) Information on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

e) Additional information:

None.

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO GROUP'S RISK GROUP

1. Volume of transactions with the Group's risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:

Current Period - June 30, 2020

Risk Group of the Group's	Subsidiaries, Associat Controlled En (Joint Vente	ntities	Direct or In Shareholo of the Paren	ders	Other Indivi Legal Ent the Risk (ities in
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans						
Opening Balance	-	-	1.483	657.056	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	1.685	598.672	-	-
Interest and Commission Income	-	-	1.207	68	-	-

Prior Period - December 31, 2019:

Risk Group of the Group's	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)		Direct or In Sharehole of the Paren	ders	Other Indiv Legal Er the Risk	ntities in
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and Other Receivables						
Opening Balance	-	-	15.268	633.491	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	1.483	657.056	-	-
Interest and Commission Income (*)	-	-	2.067	869	-	<u> </u>

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO GROUP'S RISK GROUP (Continued)

2. Deposits held by the Group's risk group:

		Direct or Indirect	Other Individuals and
	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly	Shareholders	Legal Entities in
Risk Group of the Group's	Controlled Entities(Joint Ventures)	of the Parent Bank	the Risk Group
	Current Period	Current Period	Current Period
Deposit	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
Opening Balance	2.167	127.787	24.029
Closing Balance	2.478	205.216	39.460
Interest expense on deposits	-	-	187

Risk Group of the Group's	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities(Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period	
Deposit	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019	
Opening Balance	5.510	92.407	13.244	
Closing Balance	2.167	127.787	24.029	
Interest expense on deposits (*)	=	-	381_	

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Group's risk groups:

Risk Group of the Group's	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group
	Current Period June 30, 2020	Current Period June 30, 2020	Current Period June 30, 2020
The Fair Value Differences Through Profit and Loss	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
Opening Balance	-	28.671.672	1.342
Closing Balance	-	31.918.608	3.075
Total Profit/Loss	-	118.543	-
Transactions for Hedging Purpose	es		
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss	-	-	-

Risk Group of the Group's	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group
	Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
The Fair Value Differences			
Through Profit and Loss			
Opening Balance	-	18.861.471	-
Closing Balance	=	28.671.672	1.342
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	40.927	-
Transactions for Hedging Purpose	s		
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	-	<u>-</u>

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of June 30, 2019.

4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits, which are paid by the Group to top executives of the Group:

As of June 30, 2020, payment is made to the Board of Directors and top executives of the Group amounting to TL 29.054 (June 30, 2019: TL 27.560).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE BRANCHES OR AFFILIATES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GROUP

Information on the Group's domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the Parent Bank:

Not disclosed in compliance with interim financial statements.

IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Within the framework of the actions taken to fully comply with the determined asset ratio (AR) value, the Parent Bank borrowed USD 400 million from the HSBC Group dated August 5, 2020. After other actions taken dated June 30, 2020, AR value reached 92,32% dated August 7, 2020. With the decision numbered 9125 of the BRSA dated August 10, 2020,some changes were made in the AR calculation and the AR liability was regulated as 95% for deposit banks and 75% for participation banks as starting from August 1, 2020.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION SIX

EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

The consolidated financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2020 have been reviewed by Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited). The independent auditor's audit report dated August 21, 2020 is presented preceding the consolidated financial statements.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

SECTION SEVEN

INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Summary information about HSBC Bank A.Ş.

HSBC Bank was established as Midland Bank Anonim Şirketi in Istanbul in 1990 and changed its title to HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi in 1999.

HSBC Bank, which has been operating in the corporate banking field and capital markets since establishment, started providing personal banking services after 1997.

HSBC Bank expanded its products and services range with a branch network after HSBC Bank Plc. acquired Demirbank T.A.Ş. and its selected affiliates in September 2001 and merged with HSBC Bank A.Ş. in December 2001.

HSBC Bank provides services within fields such as Corporate Banking and Investment Banking, Retail Banking and Savings Management and Private Banking with its branches, telephone banking, ATM banking, and digital banking channels.

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated June 21, 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

2. Capital and shareholding structure

The Bank has made no changes in their capital and shareholding structure as well as its shareholders who directly or indirectly; individually or as a group has an influence over the Bank's audit and management, as of the accounting period ended on June 30, 2020. HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. has a shareholding rate of 89,99% and HSBC Bank Middle East Limited has 10,01% shareholding rate of the Bank's shares. HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Chairman of the Board of Directors, its members, and general manager and his/her assistants' shares of ownership are insignificant. As of June 30, 2020, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s paid-in capital is TL 652.290 Thousand and its capital structure is as follows:

Shareholder's Name and Surname/Title	Number of shares	Share amount (TL)
Publicly offered	-	-
Non-publicly offered	65.229.000.000	652.290.000
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	58.699.577.100	586.995.771
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	6.529.422.600	65.294.226
HSBC Group Nominees UK Limited	100	1
HSBC Latin America Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
HSBC Overseas Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
Total	65.229.000.000	652.290.000

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)Information on Branches and Personnel

As of June 30, 2020, the Parent Bank has 77 branches dispersed throughout the country (December 31, 2019: 77 branches). As of June 30, 2020, the number of employees of the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries is 2.040 (December 31, 2019: 2.063).

4. Amendments made to the articles of association during the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Articles of Association had no changes in January 1 – June 30, 2020 period.

5. Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors as of June 30, 2020:

Name and Surname **Title** David Gordon Eldon Chairman Hamit Aydoğan Chairman Deputy Süleyman Selim Kervancı Member, CEO Robert Adrian Underwood Member Mehmet Gani Sönmez Member **Edward Michael Flanders** Member Neslihan Erkazancı Member Martin François Christian Tricaud Member

6. Audit Committee

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Audit Committee was selected from members of the Board of Directors and consists of one chairman and one member who do not have operational duties.

Name and Surname Title

Robert Adrian Underwood Head of the Audit Committee
Neslihan Erkazancı Member of the Audit Committee

Audit Committee, on behalf of HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors, is in charge and responsible for supervising efficiency and competency of the Bank's internal systems, operation of such systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of Banking Law and relevant regulations, and also supervising the consistency of the information provided, making the necessary pre-assessments related to the selection of evaluations and support service institutions by the Board of Directors and regularly following the activities of such institutions, which were selected and made in agreement with the Board of Directors, and maintaining and coordinating the consolidation of internal audit activities of partnerships subject to consolidation as per the regulations with regard to the Banking Law.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

7. Executive Management

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Executive Management as of June 30, 2020:

Name and Surname	Title	Area of Responsibility
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	CEO	HSBC Bank A.Ş.
Anthony Wright	Executive Vice President	Credit and Risk
Yiğit Arslancık	Executive Vice President	Corporate and Investment Banking
Ayşe Yenel	Executive Vice President	Retail Banking
Burçin Ozan	Executive Vice President	Finance
Rüçhan Çandar	Deputy CEO	Technology and Services
Funda Temoçin Aydoğan	Executive Vice President	Human Resources
İbrahim Namık Aksel	Executive Vice President	Treasury and Capital Markets
Fatoş Pınar Fadıllıoğlu	Executive Vice President	Corporate Communications
Tolga Tüzüner	Head Legal Advisor	Legal

8. HSBC Bank's Financial Power Rating

According to Moody's Credit Rating Institution's evaluations, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s rating as of June 30, 2020 is as follows:

Definitions	Rating
Baseline Credit Assessment	caa2
Outlook	Negative
Long-term foreign currency deposit rating	B3
Long-term TL deposit rating	В3
Short-term foreign currency deposit rating	NP
Short-term TL deposit rating	NP
Long-term national scale TL deposit	Baa2.tr

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

9. Summary of consolidated financial information for the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş introduce customers to international market opportunities, continue to create value for them and support them in expanding our customers' business using our global network, knowledge and expertise. The synergy Bank have created with our customers and grow together with our customers and to Turkey's economy has continued to add value to the banking sector.

According to consolidated financial statements, for the period ending on June 30, 2020, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s total assets realised at TL 38.5 billion increased by 10% compared to the end of 2019. Loans, which form nearly 51% of the assets, seem to be around TL 19.7 billion. Deposits, which are the balance sheet's biggest funding source, have been realised at around TL 27.5 billion and formed 71% of liabilities. The balance sheet's consolidated items groups' period-end balances on the relevant dates are shown below.

ASSETS (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	31.12.2019
Financial Assets (Net)	17.558.254	17.443.104
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	19.665.342	16.295.364
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and		
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	1.106	2.095
Equity Investments	220	220
Property and Equipment (Net)	209.482	224.791
Intangible Assets (Net)	171.907	168.439
Investment Property (Net)	-	-
Current Tax Asset	-	-
Deferred Tax Asset	272.899	211.012
Other Assets	592.390	613.844
Total Assets	38.471.600	34.958.869
LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	31.12.2019
Deposits	27.468.715	27.740.265
Funds Borrowed	-	30.720
Money markets	3.118.051	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-
Funds	-	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	1.881.359	1.440.432
Factoring Liabilities	_	-
Lease Liabilities	99.608	124.393
Provisions	317.296	170.287
Current Tax Liability	107.855	34.039
Deferred Tax Liability	-	_
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and		
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	_	_
Subordinated Debt	1.478.303	1.337.281
Other Liabilities	716.275	939.587
Shareholders' Equity	3.284.138	3.141.865
Shareholders Equity	3.20 1.130	5.1 11.005
Total Liabilities	38.471.600	34.958.869

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Information related to HSBC Bank's consolidated income statement for June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019 were shown below with the changes.

STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)	30.06.2020	30.06.2019
Net Interest Income	591.564	780.326
Other Non-Interest Income	644.807	372.274
Total Operating Income/Expense	1.236.371	1.152.600
Other Operating Expenses (-)	755.723	603.517
Provision for Loan Losses (-)	293.737	172.372
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	186.911	376.711
Tax Provision (-)	71.087	83.214
NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD	115.824	293.497

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from David Eldon, Chairman

While global economies around the world continue their efforts to contain the pandemic, Governments are slowly opening up the economies after periods of lockdown to kick start economic activity. Meanwhile, growth prospects and a clear path to economic recovery remain highly uncertain and recovery will depend on how COVID-19 evolves, and what has been the impact of shutdown on activity and implementation of fiscal and monetary policy support. In light of the recent developments, we have again revised our 2020 global GDP forecast and expect a contraction of 4.8%.

High-frequency indicators, like the capacity utilization rate in the manufacturing sector, started to show the negative effect of COVID-19 on the Turkish economy in April. The manufacturing sector capacity utilization rate fell to 62% in April, a level last seen in 2009 during the global economic crisis. However, the indicators suggest that the worst is behind us in economic activity. Manufacturing PMI fell to 33 in April, yet rose to 54 as of June. Weekly credit and debit card expenditures also have returned to prepandemic levels, with the gradual reopening of the economy which started on 11 May. CBRT's total 150 bps cut in the one-week repo rate in April and May also supported economic activity by encouraging lower loan rates. Record loan growth pace, negative real interest rates as well as the dynamic structure of the Turkish economy supported the economic activity in Q2 and this support will likely continue in the second half of the year. We continue to expect a relatively lower contraction for Turkey this year compared to the market consensus.

Amid the challenging environment, the second quarter has witnessed how we have supported our customers with their significant evolving needs and adapted quickly to new ways of working. Even in these challenging times, we have increased our revenue and continued our disciplined cost management. Despite the increase in loan impairment charges, expected due to Covid-19 related stresses, we managed our asset quality prudently and kept the non-performing loans ratio below the banking sector average in Q2 2020. Asset Ratio has become one of the most important agenda items of the Bank. Due to the material impact of this new regulation on the Bank's balance sheet structure and strategy, we were not able to comply fully with the ratio as of June 2020. However, as an HSBC Group entity, we are committed to complying with all the regulations in the country and are taking the necessary actions in this regard. Being responsive to the rapidly evolving needs of our customers and providing them with the best solutions is at the centre of everything we do as a business. As HSBC we will continue to support the Turkish economy and to add value to our customers, employees and our shareholders.

We remain confident in our ability to respond to the challenges presented by the pandemic and believe that we will emerge stronger post the pandemic. I would like to thank the Board, the Management Team, our colleagues and our customers for their trust and continuing commitment to HSBC.

Sincerely,

David G. Eldon Chairman

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from Süleyman Selim Kervancı, CEO

The world is slowly returning to normalization after intense periods of lockdown and inactivity. Whilst global economies are already dealing with the socio-economic impacts of the pandemic, it is evident that the path to recovery will involve clear actions from international communities and policymakers to limit the harm, recover and emerge stronger than before.

The emergence of COVID-19 cases in the middle of March in Turkey caused a sharp fall in confidence indices, exports, and other high-frequency indicators as everywhere in the world. However, the relative recovery in economic activity was quick, with the start of the normalization efforts in mid-May. Manufacturing PMI falling to 33 in April and rose to 54 in June. Despite the fall in oil prices, Turkey's current account deficit and inflation deteriorated in Q2. The pass-through from a weaker Lira, and the increase in the unit service costs were the main factors that prevented a fall in inflation. Inflation remained in the double-digit territory in Q2. Turkey's 12-month rolling current account balance shifted to a deficit of USD 3.3bn (-0.4% of GDP) in April from USD 8.7bn (1.2%) surplus in 2019. The deterioration came despite the decline in oil prices, as the export performance was far weaker than that of imports, and there were almost no tourism revenues in April. Mainly due to the COVID-19 related problems in the Eurozone, Turkey's exports declined by 22% YoY in the second quarter.

Turkish banking sector has weathered the challenges from COVID-19 well hitherto. Sector's TRY loans grew 23% YTD as banks supported COVID-19 stricken companies with working capital at affordable rates. State banks spear headed the effort reaching 32% YTD growth. Payment holidays and several forbearances provided by the regulator has caused NPL ratio of the system to improve from 5.75% by YE19 to roughly 4.6% today. With continued profitability, regulatory forbearance and resilient currency, system's CET-1 ratio remained resilient within 14-15% band despite the pandemic.

We are navigating through challenging times which demands prudent actions. Throughout the second quarter we have demonstrated our resilience and timely response to support the significant needs of our customers, employees and the community. We have quickly adapted to remote working and continue to focus on digitalisation facilitating and supporting the transition of our customers' transactions to digital. We also acted swiftly to align with new regulatory measures that were introduced to alleviate the adverse economic impact of the pandemic on businesses and consumers. We also continue the 360 degree wellness program which is a benchmark service encompassing social, physical and mental wellbeing of our colleagues and their families.

In the first half of 2020, economic effects of the pandemic and the actions taken by authorities in order to revive the economy, as in all countries, had an impact on our Bank's performance and ways of working. In order to support the economic activity, we have increased our loan portfolio by 20% compared to the end of 2019 and invested in government bonds by increasing our portfolio over 200%. In addition to this, we responded positively to the loan deferral and restructuring requests received from our customers in order to support them in these difficult times. Asset Ratio which was introduced in mid-April, has become one of the most important agenda items of our Bank. We have implemented investments and growth actions by prioritizing the areas that support Asset Ratio. Due to the material impact of this new regulation on the Bank's balance sheet structure and the strategy, we were not able to comply the ratio fully as of June 2020, for which a provision were recognized in Q2 financial statements as per the regulatory fine communicated with the Bank. However, as a HSBC Group entity, HSBC Turkey are committed to comply all the regulations in the country, and necessary actions will be taken with first priority in the second half of the year.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

In addition to the developments on the Asset Ratio, increased loan impairment charges related to the Covid-19 stress were negatively impacted the Bank's financial performance. As a result, HSBC Turkey reported a profit before tax of TRY182mn, which is lower by 52% compared to last year. Thanks to our growth agenda, supported by disciplined cost management, our operating income went up by 6.5%, while the increase in operating expenses (adjusted) was limited by 2.9% and HSBC Turkey reported 3.6% positive Jaws. At the same time, we continued to manage our asset quality prudently and kept the ratio of non-performing loans as 3.2%, which was far below the banking sector average in Q2 2020. Moreover, we kept our strong capital and liquidity position above the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency targeted minimum ratios. In the following periods, we will closely follow up all the developments related to COVID-19 and guidance of authorities and we will immediately take the necessary actions to protect our Bank and customers.

As HSBC Bank, A.Ş, we are committed to seeking positive outcomes for our customers and I believe that we can make it possible with the expertise and resilience of my management team and all our colleagues. We will thrive and continue to create sustainable value for our customers in 2020 and beyond. I would like to thank the entire HSBC Turkey team and our esteemed clients for their trust in us as their banking partner.

Sincerely,

Selim Kervancı Chief Executive Officer

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2020

- I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)
 - 10. Additional Information on Period Between 01.01.2020-30.06.2020

None.